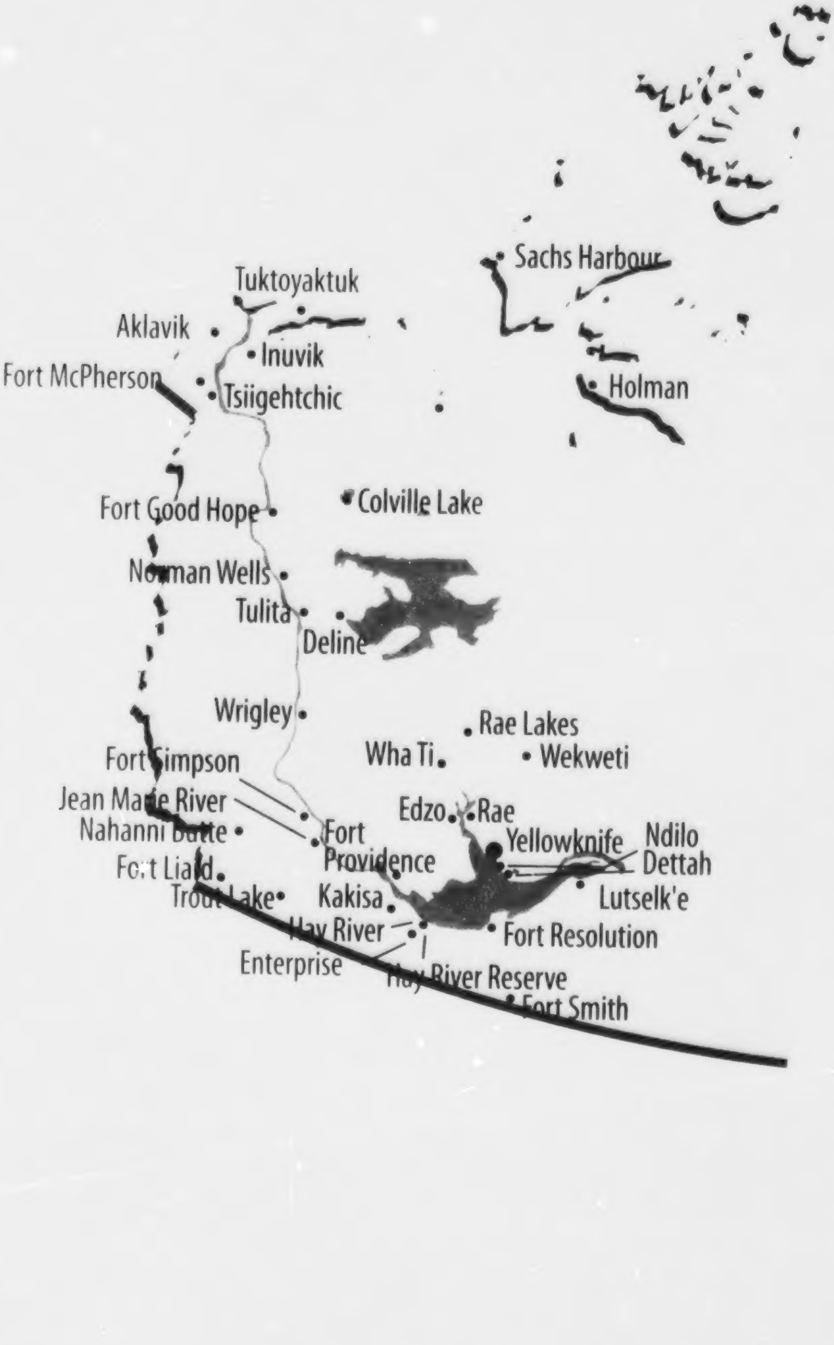
MAIN ESTIMATES

2000 2001

Prepared By:
The Financial Management Board Secretariat
Department of the Executive
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

3rd Session of the 14th Legislative Assembly
June, 2000
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES



Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Fort McPherson
Tsiigehtchic
Holman
Fort Good Hope
Colville Lake
Norman Wells
Tulita
Deline
Wrigley
Rae Lakes
Wha Ti
Wekweti
Fort Simpson
Jean Marie River
Nahanni Butte
Fort Liard
Edzo
Rae
Yellowknife
Ndilo
Dettah
Fort Providence
Lutselk'e
Trout Lake
Kakisa
Hay River
Fort Resolution
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Fort Smith

Table of Contents

Introduction iii
Towards a Better Tomorrow v

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs vii
Summary of Operations viii
Summary of Revenues ix
Summary of Operations Expense by Department x
Summary of Capital Acquisitions by Department xi
Summary of Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization xii
Summary of Accumulated Cash Position xiii
Summary of Net Debt and Available Borrowing Capacity xv
Summary of Active Positions xvi
Regional Distribution of Active Positions xvii

OPERATIONS EXPENSE

Legislative Assembly 1-1
Executive 2-1
Finance 3-1
Municipal and Community Affairs 4-1
Public Works and Services 5-1
Health and Social Services 6-1
Justice 7-1
NWT Housing Corporation 8-1
Education, Culture and Employment 9-1
Transportation 10-1
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development 11-1

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisition Plan – Summary CAP-2
Departmental Capital Acquisition Plans CAP-3

APPENDICES

Glossary A-1
Budget Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories B-1
Accounting for Tangible Capital Assets C-1

This page intentionally left blank

INTRODUCTION TO 2000-2001 MAIN ESTIMATES

The Main Estimates represent the Government of the Northwest Territories' proposed appropriations for the 2000-2001 fiscal year. These Estimates flow from the strategic direction contained in the 14th Legislative Assembly's vision, and priorities, and the 2000-2003 departmental Business Plans. The Estimates detail all expenditures projected to be incurred, all revenues projected to be earned, and the projected level of capital investment, for the period April 1, 2000 to March 31, 2001, in order to implement strategies and achieve the goals in these Business Plans.

The 2000-2001 Budget Address is an integral part of these Estimates. Taken in conjunction, the Budget Address, Business Plans and Main Estimates constitute the budget of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

Through the Estimates, the Legislative Assembly is being requested to appropriate funds at the departmental level for operating expenses and capital investment for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001.

In order to assist in the review of these Estimates, the following explanatory notes are provided.

TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

Tangible capital assets are a significant economic resource of any government body and accordingly play an important role in the delivery of many government programs. Historically, public sector organizations have absorbed the cost of these assets in the fiscal year in which they were acquired. However, new accounting standards recently issued by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants' Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) require that the cost to acquire a tangible capital asset be allocated over the useful life of the asset. The term used to commonly describe this allocation is amortization or amortization expense. Implementation of this new accounting treatment will bring public sector organizations closer to the accounting policies that have been utilized by the private sector for many years.

In August 1999, the Financial Management Board directed the Government to adopt the PSAB recommendations on accounting for tangible capital assets effective April 1, 2000. This new policy is reflected in the 2000-2001 Main Estimates and will result in authority for capital investments being requested separately from the appropriation for operating expenses.

Further explanation of the change in accounting policy, and details on the asset classifications, estimates of useful life and amortization rates are provided in Appendix C.

To reflect this change in accounting policy, the 2000-2001 Main Estimates now have two separate parts, Estimates of Operations Expense and Estimates of Capital Acquisitions.

OPERATIONS EXPENSE

Detailed information relevant to the Estimates which is provided for each department, as applicable, includes the following:

- Accounting Structure Chart. This chart shows how the department's financial accounts are organized.
- Organizational Chart. This chart shows how the department is organized for administrative purposes.
- Business Plan Overview.
- Graphs. Includes the allocation of proposed expenditures to major activities and a five-year comparison of actual and proposed expenditures.
- Department Summary. Provides the appropriation requirements by control object for the entire department. Amortization expense is now included as a separate control object.
- Activity Summaries. Provides the appropriation requirements by control object for each major departmental activity. Included with each Activity Summary is the following additional information, if applicable:

    - Program Delivery Detail Summary – Provides detail on the appropriations for the major programs being delivered by the department.
    - A Summary of Grants and Contributions.

INTRODUCTION TO 2000-2001 MAIN ESTIMATES (continued)

- A Summary of Active Positions by region.
- A Summary of Work Performed on Behalf of Others.
- A Summary of Estimated Revenues.
- Other Information Items.

Operations expense represents operating expenditure estimates and amortization expense (note that some of the expenses previously included in capital estimates are considered to be operating expenditures under the new tangible capital asset accounting policy).

The implementation of the new tangible capital asset accounting policy requires a significant change in the information that is provided in the department and activity summaries. In previous years, these summaries provided estimates for the two categories of expenditures: operations and maintenance, and capital. As stated above, these Estimates now have a separate section for detailed Capital Acquisition Plans. The summaries will now have a section called Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization which will provide the following information:

- The total historical cost of capital assets in service acquired in previous years and the total net book value of these assets. The net book value represents that portion of the original cost that has not been amortized. This should not be construed as being representative of market value.
- The changes that are projected to occur during the year. This includes the total cost of assets expected to be put into service during the year and any estimated disposals during the year.
- The estimated amortization expense for the year, based on assets in service at the beginning of the year plus any projected changes during the year.
- Work-in-Progress. This is the cost expended on capital projects that will be incomplete at the end of the year.

In order to maintain the relevancy of the comparative figures, the 1999-2000 Main Estimates and 1999-2000 Revised Forecast amounts have been restated to conform with changes to the accounting structure of departments; transfers of functions between activities within departments; and the impact of the new tangible capital asset accounting policy.

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

This part of the Estimates provides a summary, by department and activity, of how much the Government is planning to invest in capital assets during 2000-2001. Included as a supplement to this summary, is each department's five-year Capital Acquisition Plan.

The Capital Acquisition Plans include projected capital investment for a five year period. The capital investment authority is being requested only for the 2000-2001 year. Prior Years' Costs and Future Years' Anticipated Costs are shown only for those capital projects that are considered multiple year projects and for which an amount is included in the 2000-2001 Estimates. It should be noted that the amount of capital investment planned for 2000-2001 will not usually compare to the cost of capital assets coming into service in 2000-2001, as reported in the activity summaries. The assets coming into service during the year will include costs expended on those projects in prior years and included in prior years' work-in-progress.

For further clarification on terms used in the Main Estimates and the budget development process, please consult the Glossary in Appendix A and The Budget Development Process in Appendix B.

The 2000-2001 Business Plans, Main Estimates and Budget Address are available on the Net through the GNWT Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca) or through the Financial Management Board Secretariat Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca/FMBS) for Main Estimates and Business Plans, and the Department of Finance Home Page (www.fin.gov.nt.ca) for the Budget Address.

TOWARDS A BETTER TOMORROW

The 14th Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories has published " Towards a Better Tomorrow ", a document which proposes the following vision, priorities and goals to guide Government activities over the next four years.

VISION

- A strong, unified and self-reliant Northwest Territories that can take its rightful place in the federation and international community.
- Aboriginal and other Northern leaders working together in support of a common vision and strong sense of identity.
- Strong partnerships with Aboriginal, federal, provincial, and territorial governments.
- Self-reliant, healthy, well educated individuals, families and communities doing their part in improving the quality of their lives.
- A motivated young generation prepared to take advantage of the opportunities the North has to offer.
- Safety, security and respect for all citizens, with a focus on women, children, elders and persons with disabilities.
- Respect for the diversity of cultures and languages in the NWT.
- Recognition of and respect for both the collective and individual rights of all Northerners.
- Aboriginal people having greater self determination over their social, cultural and political destiny.
- An improved quality of life for Aboriginal peoples.
- Resource development that balances economic benefit, social impacts and environmental preservation and protection.
- Sharing northern benefits between governments, communities and regions.
- A diversified economy, which encourages investment and growth in all sectors.
- Open, honest, transparent and accountable governments at all levels.

PRIORITIES

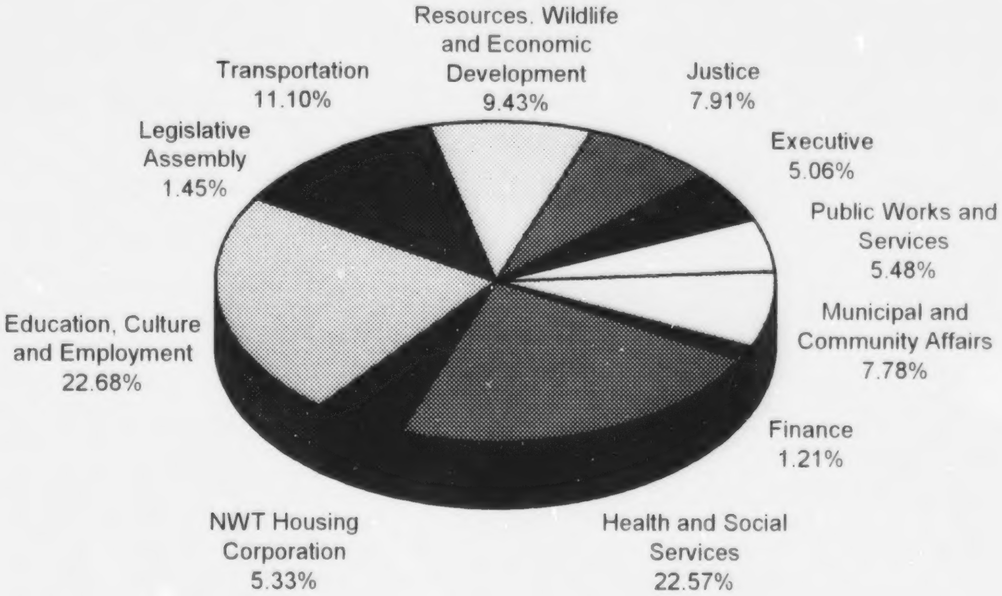
- Self-reliant individuals, families and communities, working with governments, toward improving social well-being.
- Better governance through partnerships.
- A northern-controlled economy that is balanced, diversified, stable and vibrant.
- Adequate resources helping all levels of government to become more self-reliant in meeting the needs of the people they serve.

TOWARDS A BETTER TOMORROW (continued)

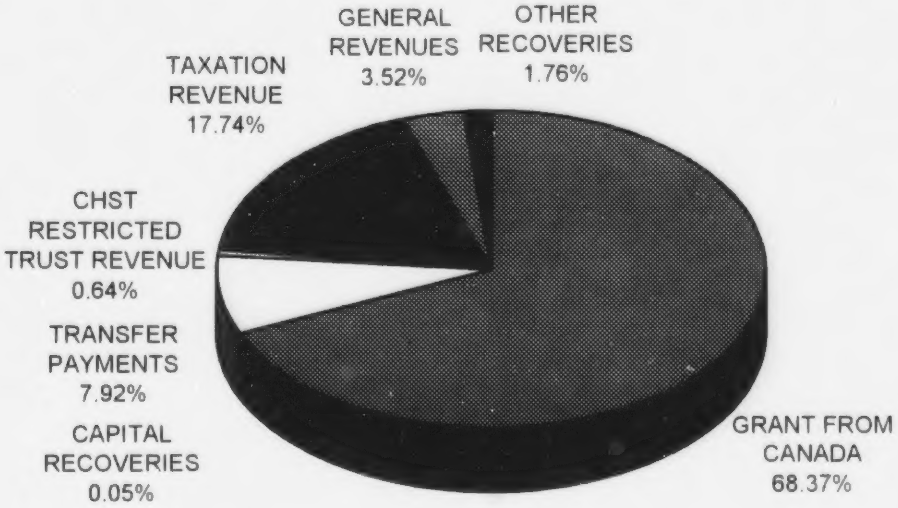
GOALS

- Healthy, educated individuals making responsible personal choices for themselves and their families.
- Strong and effective Aboriginal and public governments operating cooperatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.
- A healthy and diversified economy providing employment opportunities for Northerners in all communities.
- An effective balance between development of our resources, social economic impacts, and preservation and protection of our natural environment.

Where the Dollars will be Spent



Where the Dollars Come From



Summary of Operations
For the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2001

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
REVENUES	**751,330**	**716,298**	**708,317**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	144,437	131,387	128,115
Grants and Contributions	350,828	347,647	333,961
Other Expenses	223,884	220,487	211,767
Amortization	37,686	34,858	34,862
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE TO BE VOTED	**756,835**	**734,379**	**708,705**
UNADJUSTED OPERATING (DEFICIT)/SURPLUS	**(5,505)**	**(18,081)**	**(388)**
ESTIMATED SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS		-	(26,000)
Regular Operating Requirements	(15,000)		
CHST Trust Initiatives	(4,800)		
ESTIMATED APPROPRIATION LAPSES		6,000	8,000
Regular Operating Activities	8,000		
Additional Forced Savings	5,000		
WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS			
Recoveries	35,473	52,089	51,483
Expenditures	(35,473)	(52,089)	(51,483)
OPERATING DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR	**(12,305)**	**(12,081)**	**(18,388)**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	**835,755**	**21,387**	**34,365**
NET BOOK VALUE OF ASSETS IN SERVICE	**-**	**826,449**	**812,300**
INCREASE IN NET BOOK VALUE DURING THE YEAR	**19,076**	**-**	**-**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**842,526**	**835,755**	**828,277**

Note: The Accumulated Surplus at the Beginning of the Year for the 1999/2000 Main Estimates and 1999/2000 Revised Estimates represents the balance of the projected closing surplus for 1998/99 that is allocated to the New Western Territory.

The comparative amounts for the 1999/2000 Main Estimates and the 1999/2000 Revised Estimates have been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

Summary of Revenues

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
GRANT FROM CANADA	**513,648**	**526,913**	**522,015**
TRANSFER PAYMENTS	**59,518**	**52,989**	**49,578**
CHST RESTRICTED TRUST REVENUE	**4,800**	**-**	**-**
TAXATION REVENUE			
Personal Income Tax	54,918	49,920	44,672
Corporate Income Tax	39,306	7,382	14,218
Tobacco Tax	9,886	10,013	9,903
Fuel Tax	10,832	5,865	7,414
Payroll Tax	8,804	8,482	8,936
Property Tax and School Levies	8,018	6,889	6,758
Insurance Taxes	1,500	1,500	1,376
	133,264	**90,051**	**93,277**
GENERAL REVENUES			
Liquor Commission	14,380	14,324	13,685
Regulatory Revenues	9,930	10,230	9,826
Investment Income	2,075	2,494	2,332
Other General Revenues	90	64	64
	26,475	**27,112**	**25,907**
OTHER RECOVERIES			
Rentals	1,397	2,435	2,003
Power Subsidy	4,423	3,986	3,986
Insured and Third Party Recoveries	30	486	60
Miscellaneous	4,364	5,246	5,104
Recovery of Prior Years' Expenditures	3,000	3,000	3,000
	13,214	**15,153**	**14,153**
CAPITAL RECOVERIES			
Sale of Assets	350	3,350	3,350
Construction Recoveries	61	708	15
Other Capital Recoveries	-	22	22
	411	**4,080**	**3,387**
TOTAL REVENUES	**751,330**	**716,298**	**708,317**

Summary of Operations Expense by Department

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	11,596	10,906	10,906
Executive	40,453	38,152	31,164
Finance	9,797	8,233	7,113
Municipal and Community Affairs	58,407	61,534	58,752
Public Works and Services	39,148	38,654	38,772
Health and Social Services	175,502	170,298	163,941
Justice	61,520	55,608	55,261
NWT Housing Corporation	43,371	46,932	43,276
Education, Culture and Employment	173,422	161,853	158,449
Transportation	68,496	68,097	67,435
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	75,123	74,112	73,636
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**756,835**	**734,379**	**708,705**

Note: The comparative amounts for the 1999/2000 Revised Estimates and the 1999/2000 Main Estimates have been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

Summary of Capital Acquisition by Department

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	210	408	408
Executive	680	1,519	74
Finance	-	-	-
Municipal and Community Affairs	4,923	3,170	2,294
Public Works and Services	5,457	2,973	1,042
Health and Social Services	8,157	5,276	5,276
Justice	2,868	4,541	4,356
NWT Housing Corporation	-	-	-
Education, Culture and Employment	11,142	17,360	13,505
Transportation	21,826	27,997	19,841
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	1,619	1,930	1,441
TOTAL CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS	**56,882**	**65,174**	**48,237**

Note: The comparative amounts for the 1999/2000 Revised Estimates and the 1999/2000 Main Estimates have been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

Summary of Changes in Capital Assets and Amortization

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of Capital Assets in Service	1,333,307	1,273,835	1,273,835
Accumulated Depreciation	(535,023)	(500,165)	(500,165)
Net Book Value	798,284	773,670	773,670
CHANGES DURING THE YEAR			
Capital Assets Put into Service	61,725	59,472	48,464
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization	(37,686)	(34,858)	(34,862)
NET BOOK VALUE OF CAPITAL ASSETS IN SERVICE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**822,323**	**798,284**	**787,272**
Work in Progress on Multi-year Projects	23,202	28,165	25,028
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**845,525**	**826,449**	**812,300**

Note:

Capital assets in service includes assets purchased, constructed or acquired by a capital lease.

Assets put into service during the year include multi-year projects commenced in prior years and completed in the current year plus those projects started and completed in the current year.

Capital asset values shown are based on original cost, not current or replacement cost.

Summary of Accumulated Cash Position

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
BUDGETARY REQUIREMENTS			
Operating Activities			
Total Operations Expense to be Voted	756,835	734,379	708,705
Estimated Supplementary Requirements	19,800	-	26,000
Less Non-cash Items:			
Estimated Appropriation Lapses	(13,000)	(6,000)	(8,000)
Amortization	(37,686)	(34,858)	(34,862)
Cash Required for Operating Activities	**725,949**	**693,521**	**691,843**
Investment in Capital Assets			
Planned Capital Acquisitions for the Year	56,882	65,174	48,237
Estimated Supplementary Requirements	9,000	-	11,000
Less Non-cash Item:			
Estimated Appropriation Lapses Due to Incomplete Capital Projects	(12,000)	(14,000)	(10,000)
Cash Required for Capital Asset Investments	**53,882**	**51,174**	**49,237**
Total Cash Required for Operating and Investing Activities	**779,831**	**744,695**	**741,080**
Revenues	**751,330**	**716,298**	**708,317**
CASH DEFICIT GENERATED BY BUDGETARY REQUIREMENTS	**(28,501)**	**(28,397)**	**(32,763)**
ESTIMATED CHANGES TO FINANCIAL ASSETS			
Due From Canada	(19,415)	46,251	27,292
Accounts Receivable	41,818	(33,311)	15,068
Inventories	1,100	1,128	2,341
Prepaid Expenses	1,612	866	2,622
Trades Payable and Other Accrued Liabilities	(12,896)	(38,277)	(54,365)
ESTIMATED NET EFFECT ON CASH POSITION DUE TO CHANGES TO FINANCIAL ASSETS	**12,219**	**(23,343)**	**(7,042)**

Summary of Accumulated Cash Position
(continued)

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
PROJECTED NON-BUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS			
Cash Outflows			
Payment of Equal Pay Settlement Offers	2,000	16,665	22,000
Student Loans Granted	6,566	3,734	3,537
Advances to the NWT Business Credit Corporation	4,500	4,500	4,500
Petroleum Products Revolving Fund Operations	10,516	10,743	11,198
Principle Portion of Capital Lease Liabilities	1,571	1,346	1,346
Total Cash Outflows	**25,153**	**36,988**	**42,581**
Cash Inflows			
Due from the Government of Nunavut	35,313	-	-
Student Loans Repaid	1,332	1,094	1,020
Principle Repayments by the NWT Business Credit Corporation	1,500	1,700	1,700
Revenue From Petroleum Products Revolving Fund Operations	9,158	9,646	10,029
Repayment of Municipal Loans	403	954	954
Deferred Capital Recoveries	2,800	-	-
Total Cash Inflows	**50,506**	**13,394**	**13,703**
CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT) GENERATED BY NON-BUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS	**25,353**	**(23,594)**	**(28,878)**
TOTAL PROJECTED CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**9,071**	**(75,334)**	**(68,683)**
PRIOR YEAR CASH SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	(70,828)	4,506	4,506
ACCUMULATED CASH DEFICIT	**(61,757)**	**(70,828)**	**(64,177)**

Summary of Net Debt and Estimated Borrowing Capacity

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
ACCUMULATED CASH DEFICIT	**61,757**	**70,828**	**64,177**
GUARANTEED DEBT			
NWT Power Corporation	116,750	114,102	114,102
NWT Energy Corporation	24,166	24,394	24,394
NWT Housing Corporation	28,749	29,218	29,218
TOTAL GUARANTEED DEBT	**169,665**	**167,714**	**167,714**
TOTAL NET DEBT	**231,422**	**238,542**	**231,891**
AUTHORIZED BORROWING LIMIT	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**
AVAILABLE BORROWING CAPACITY	**68,578**	**61,458**	**68,109**

Note: The Total Net Debt does not include long-term debt of $18 million (1999 - $19 million) attributed to capital leases and $24 million (1999 - $7 million) of loan guarantees approved for the Secondary Diamond Industry.

Active Positions by Department, Board or Agency

	2000-2001 Main Estimates	1999-2000 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	39	44
Executive	249	211
Finance	34	34
Municipal and Community Affairs	122	141
Public Works and Services	193	200
Health and Social Services	152	152
Justice	377	355
NWT Housing Corporation	102	102
Education, Culture and Employment	174	176
Transportation	346	347
Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development	458	459
	2,246	**2,221**
Boards and Agency Positions		
Boards of Management (Health and Social Services)	964	936
Liquor Commission Revolving Fund (Finance)	12	12
Education Councils (Education, Culture and Employment)	924	860
Systems and Communications (Public Works and Services)	17	17
Petroleum Products Division (Public Works and Services)	13	15
Total Boards and Agency Positions	**1,930**	**1,840**
Total Active Positions	**4,176**	**4,061**
	-	-

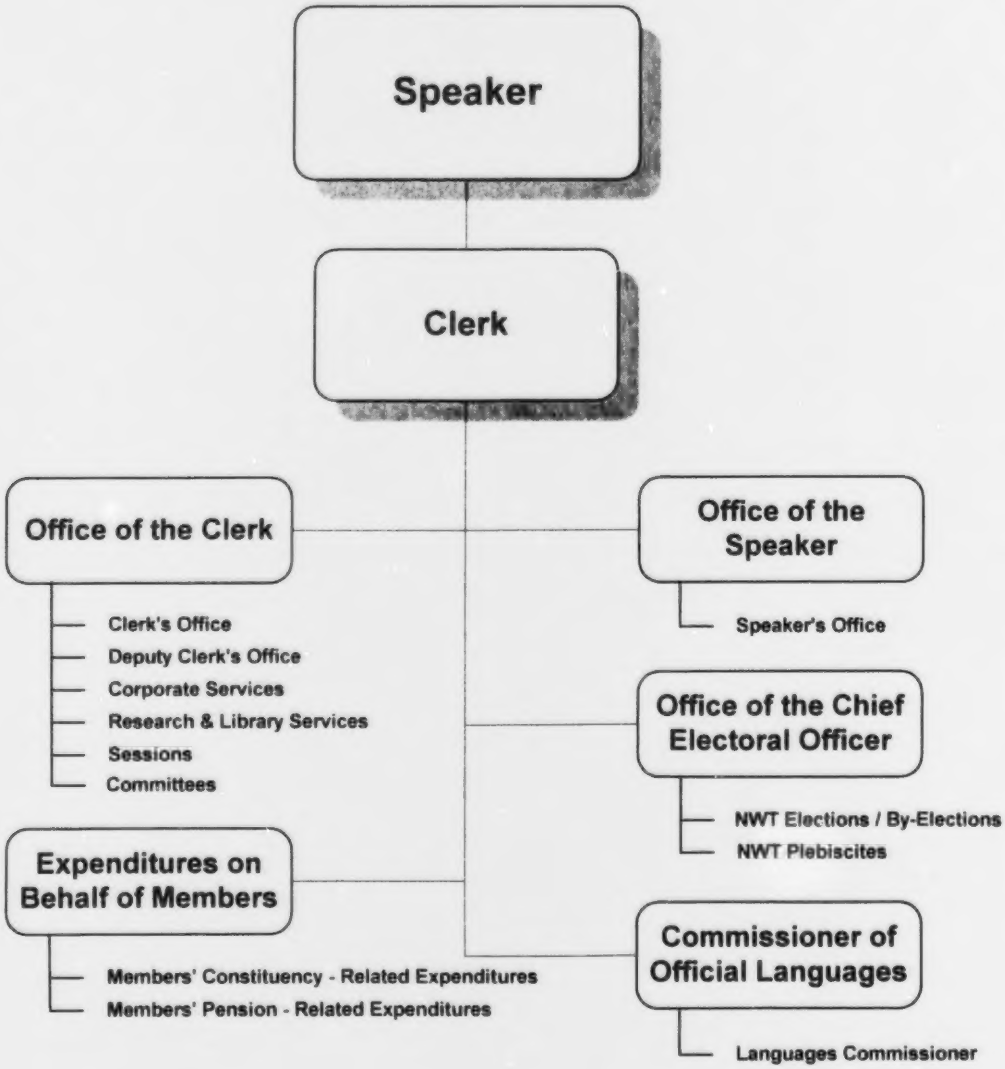
Active Positions by Region

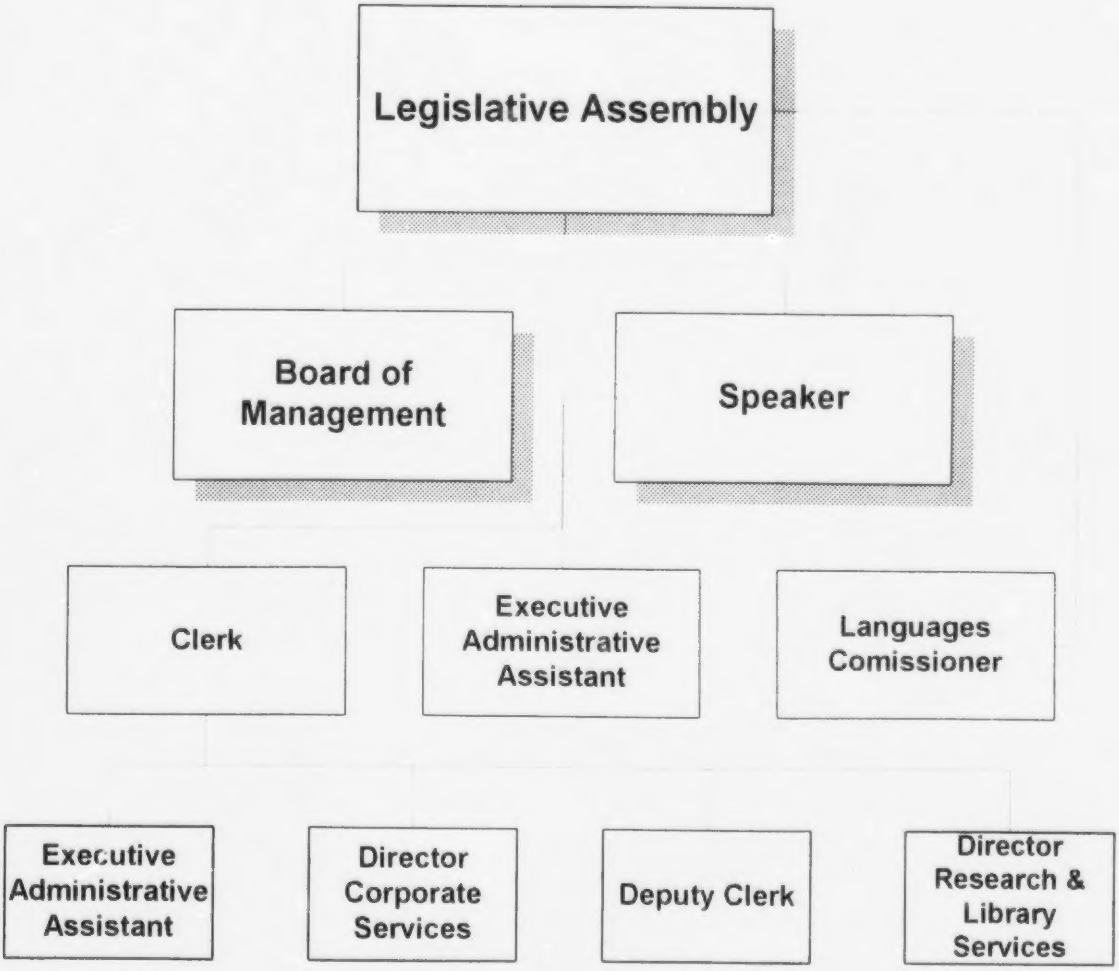
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	1,077	1,057
Indeterminate part time	12	16
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	65	82
	1,154	1,155
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	964	943
Indeterminate part time	55	53
Seasonal	23	25
Casual	2	-
	1,044	1,021
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	1,032	974
Indeterminate part time	65	36
Seasonal	71	83
Casual	64	69
	1,232	1,162
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	670	646
Indeterminate part time	24	24
Seasonal	41	44
Casual	11	9
	746	723
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	3,743	3,620
Indeterminate part time	156	129
Seasonal	135	152
Casual	142	160
	4,176	**4,061**

Note : Positions with Aurora College have not been included because actual programs to be delivered in the 1999/2000 academic year are not yet determined and many positions are funded by third parties.

This page intentionally left blank

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY


Speaker
Clerk
Office of the Clerk
Clerk's Office
Deputy Clerk's Office
Corporate Services
Research & Library Services
Sessions
Committees
Expenditures on Behalf of Members
Members' Constituency - Related Expenditures
Members' Pension - Related Expenditures
Office of the Speaker
Speaker's Office
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
NWT Elections / By-Elections
NWT Plebiscites
Commissioner of Official Languages
Languages Commissioner


Legislative Assembly
Board of Management
Speaker
Clerk
Executive Administrative Assistant
Languages Comissioner
Executive Administrative Assistant
Director Corporate Services
Deputy Clerk
Director Research & Library Services

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Legislative Assembly provides, within a framework of accepted democratic principles, an environment in which the elected representatives of the people of the Northwest Territories can, effectively, efficiently and to the best of their abilities, meet the needs and aspirations of residents, while taking into consideration the demographic diversity of the Northwest Territories.

MISSION

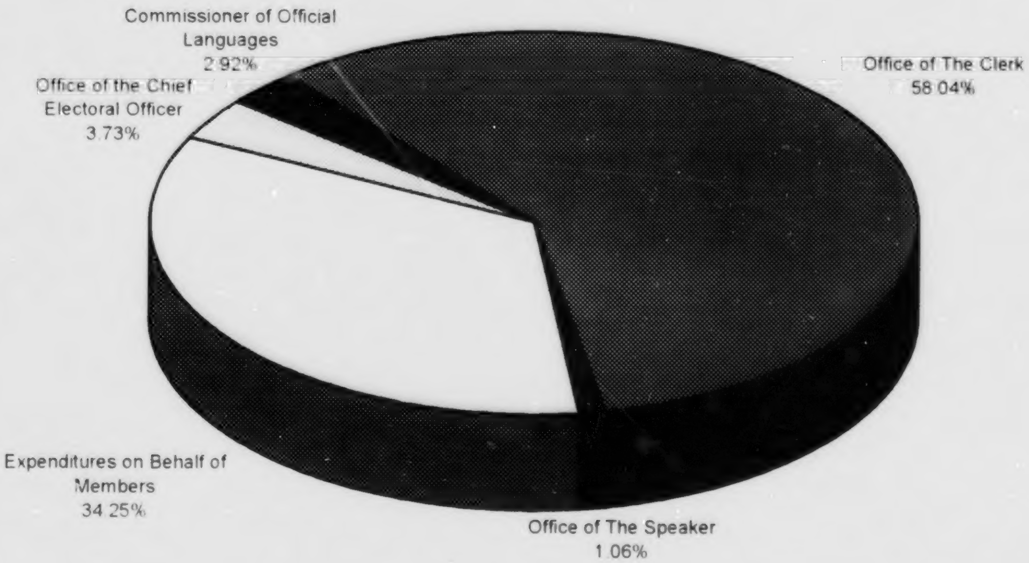
The Office of the Legislative Assembly supports the activities of the Members, both individually and collectively in their roles as legislators, as representatives of their constituents, within prescribed parliamentary functions, and in a wide array of other duties.

GOALS

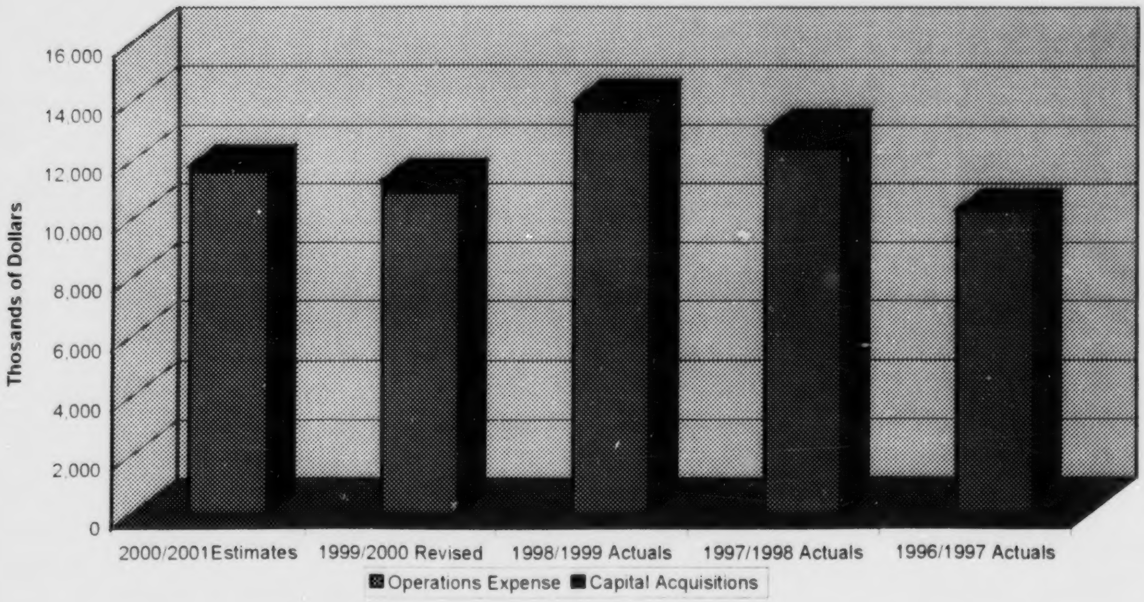
The Legislative Assembly has the following goals over the planning period:

- To enhance the public access to, and involvement in the legislative and budget processes;
- To support the decisions of the elected members in achieving the vision, priorities, strategies and goals contained in "Towards a Better Tomorrow"
- To improve the accountability of boards and agencies through public scrutiny of annual reports;
- To consider the processes for dealing with the governance structure of future Legislative Assemblies;
- To determine a process for the review of the Official Languages Act;
- To provide an education experience for youth through the holding of a Youth Parliament.

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	4,023	4,710	4,710
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	6,970	5,604	5,604
Amortization	603	592	592
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**11,596**	**10,906**	**10,906**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	23,271	22,863	22,863
Accumulated amortization	(3,785)	(3,193)	(3,193)
Net book value	19,486	19,670	19,670
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	210	408	408
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(603)	(592)	(592)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	19,093	19,486	19,486
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**19,093**	**19,486**	**19,486**

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Activity Description

Provides for Members' indemnities, allowances, reimbursement for expenses, constituency office rent, cost of holding sessions, and Standing and Special Legislative Committees. The Clerk also administers the support services of research, library, committees, public relations, communication services, corporate services and facilities management. Also, provides support to the offices of the Conflict of Interest Commissioner and the Information and Privacy Commissioner.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	1,954	1,923	1,923
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,085	3,337	3,337
Amortization	603	592	592
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,642**	**5,852**	**5,852**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	23,271	22,863	22,863
Accumulated amortization	(3,785)	(3,193)	(3,193)
Net book value	19,486	19,670	19,670
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	210	408	408
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(603)	(592)	(592)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**19,093**	**19,486**	**19,486**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**19,093**	**19,486**	**19,486**

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Activity Description

The Speaker is elected by the Members to preside over proceedings in the House and enforce the Rules of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker is responsible for developing policies on the overall control and operation of the Office of the Legislative Assembly as Chair of the Board of Management. The Speaker is the official representative of the Legislative Assembly at provincial/territorial, federal and international functions.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	90	120	120
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	35	30	30
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**125**	**150**	**150**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Activity Description

Provides for the indemnities, allowances, reimbursement of expenses, and pension administration on behalf of the Members of the Legislative Assembly.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	1,511	1,874	1,874
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,533	1,579	1,579
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,044**	**3,453**	**3,453**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Activity Description

Elections NWT conducts and administers general elections, by-elections and plebiscites in the Northwest Territories according to legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

Its principal mandate is to educate, inform and empower all eligible electors and candidates in the Northwest Territories to exercise their democratic right accorded to them in the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, so that they may participate fully in the election process.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	246	571	571
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	194	535	535
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**440**	**1,106**	**1,106**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

Activity Description

Established pursuant to section 18(1) of the Official Languages Act. The Languages Commissioner is responsible for ensuring that the rights, status and privileges of each of the Official Languages of the Northwest Territories is complied with within the spirit and intent of the Act. The Languages Commissioner must table an annual report to the Legislative Assembly detailing the activities undertaken and discharged during the preceding year.

COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	222	222	222
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	123	123	123
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**345**	**345**	**345**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	30	33
Indeterminate part time	3	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	6	9
	39	44
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	30	33
Indeterminate part time	3	2
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	6	9
	39	**44**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Official Languages Agreement -Under the current Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories, funding was provided to various departments and agencies, including the Legislative Assembly, for the provision of French and Aboriginal language services. Also, under the User Say/ User Pay Initiative, the Department of Education, Culture and Employment transferred responsibility and resources to the Legislative Assembly to contract directly with the private sector for language services.	30	25	-	8
Electoral Boundaries Commission - Funding is provided by her Majesty, the Queen, in right of Canada as represented by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, to fund a Commission. The Commission will prepare a report containing recommendations respecting the area, boundaries, name and the representation of new electoral districts proposed for the Northwest Territories and Nunavut.	-	-	-	115
First Nunavut Election - Funding is provided by her Majesty, the Queen, in right of Canada, as represented by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, to fund the conducting of the first Nunavut election. The purpose of the election is to elect Members to Nunavut's first Legislative Assembly.	-	65	65	649
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**30**	**90**	**65**	**772**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Operations Revenue			
Other Recoveries			
Cafeteria Rental Fee	1	3	3
Sundry Revenue	-	23	23
Government Publications	4	4	4
Legislative Library Fees	1	-	-
Souvenir Sales	1	1	1
	7	31	31
Operations Revenue	**7**	**31**	**31**
Total Revenues	**7**	**31**	**31**

EXECUTIVE

This page intentionally left blank

The Department of Executive provides support and advice to the Executive Council and its Committees.

The Department is composed of three separate and distinct programs under the authority of their own Ministers. The three Programs are:

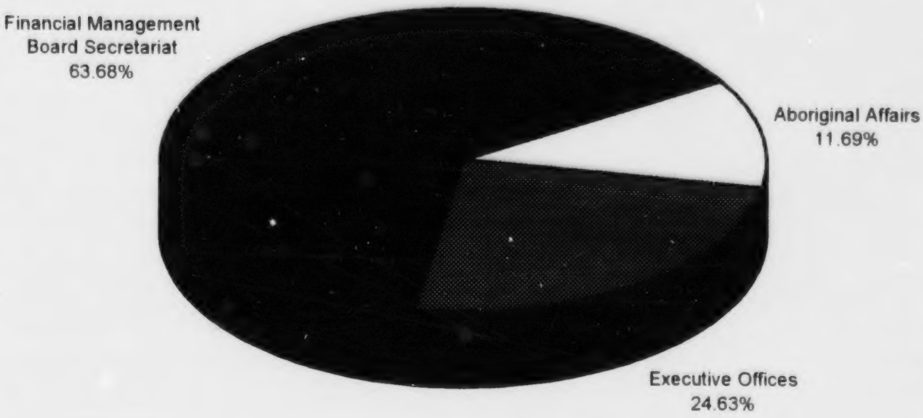
- Executive Offices
- Financial Management Board Secretariat
- Aboriginal Affairs

The Executive Offices Program is managed by the Secretary to Cabinet/Deputy Minister of Executive and consists of the Commissioner's Office, the Ministers' Offices, the Cabinet Secretariat and the Public Utilities Board. The Ministers' Offices includes the Premier's Office, Ministers' Offices and Women's Advisory. The Cabinet Secretariat includes Office of the Secretary to Cabinet, Cabinet Secretariat Policy, Corporate Human Resources Services, Intergovernmental Affairs, Corporate Services, Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat, Communications, Regional Relations and Legislation & House Planning. Corporate Services supports all three Programs of the Department by providing budgetary, financial and administrative services.

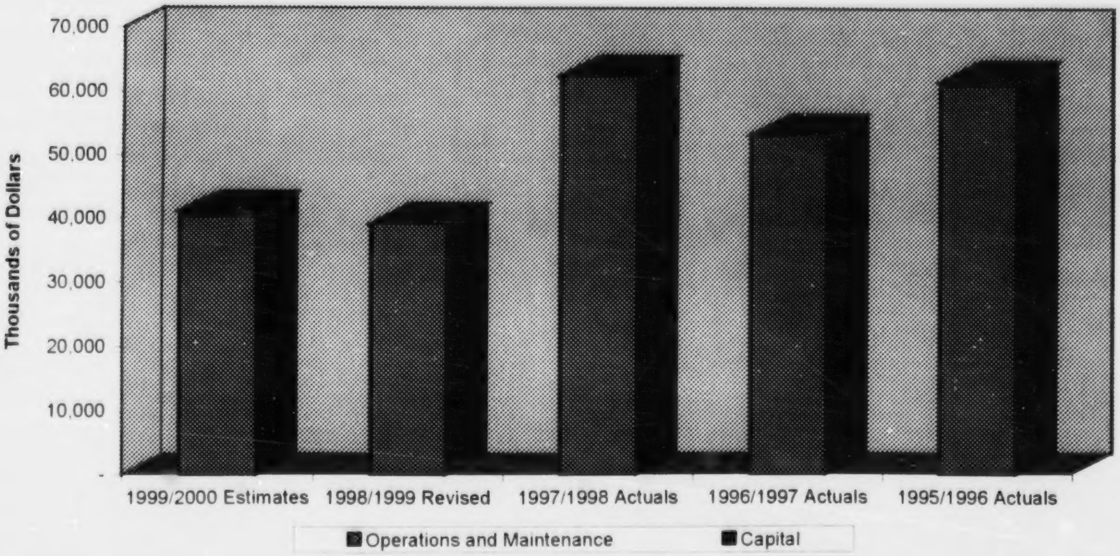
The Financial Management Board Secretariat is a central agency of the government, headed by the Secretary of the Financial Management Board, responsible for providing advice to the Financial Management Board on the efficient, effective, and economical use of the government's financial, human, and information resources. The Financial Management Board Secretariat provides the advice and service through four core business units: Directorate; Labour Relations and Compensation Services; Government Accounting; and Audit, Budgeting and Evaluation.

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is mandated to protect, develop and promote interests of the territorial government and the residents of the Northwest Territories in the negotiation and implementation of land claims, self government and treaty entitlement agreements; in the political and constitutional development of the western Northwest Territories; and in developing and maintaining mutually beneficial working relations with the Aboriginal leadership. The Ministry participates in major initiatives of the government which relate to or affect Aboriginal rights and interests, including devolution of federal powers and programs to the North and national Aboriginal Affairs.

Proposed Expenditures



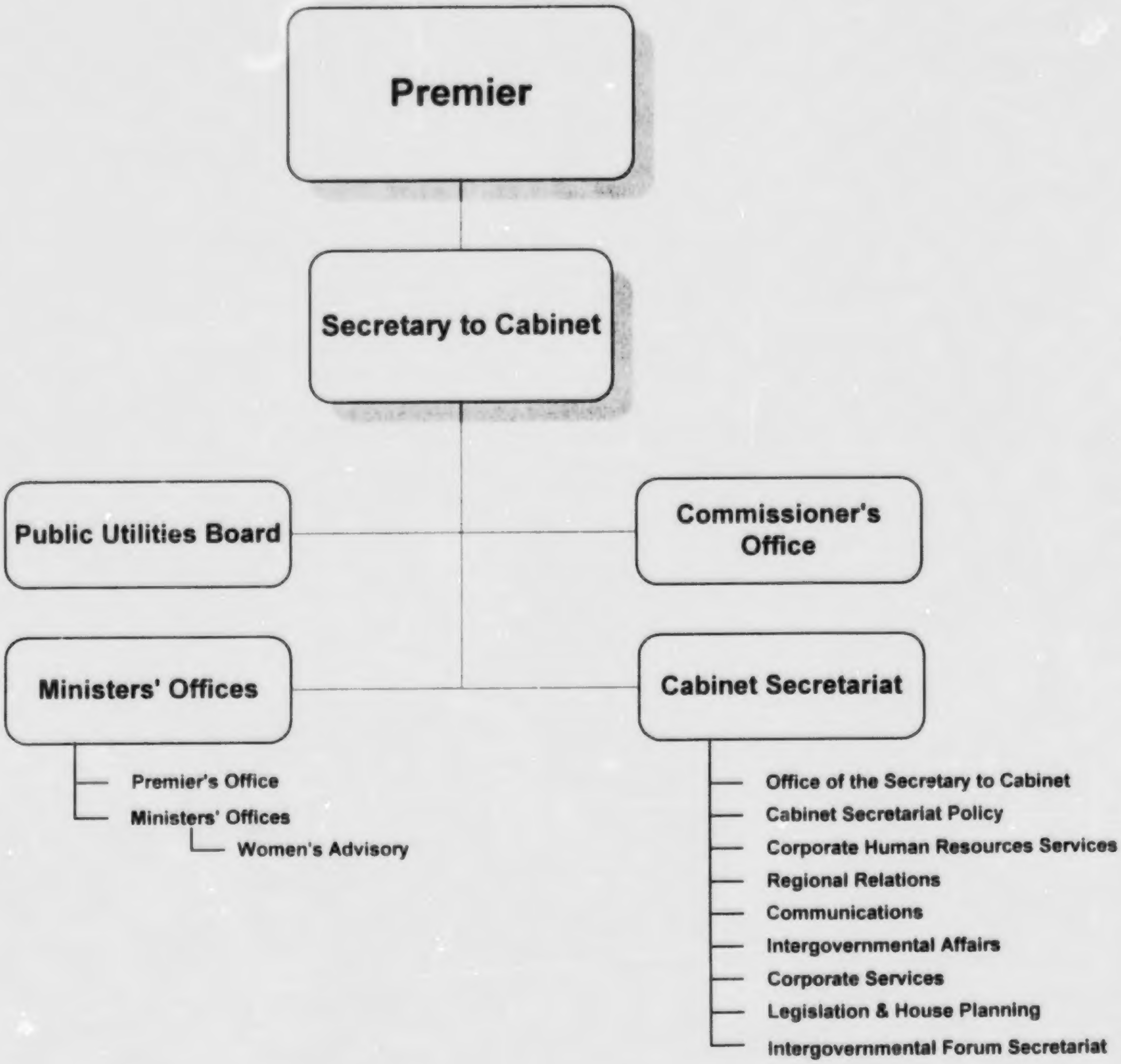
Five Year Expenditure Comparison

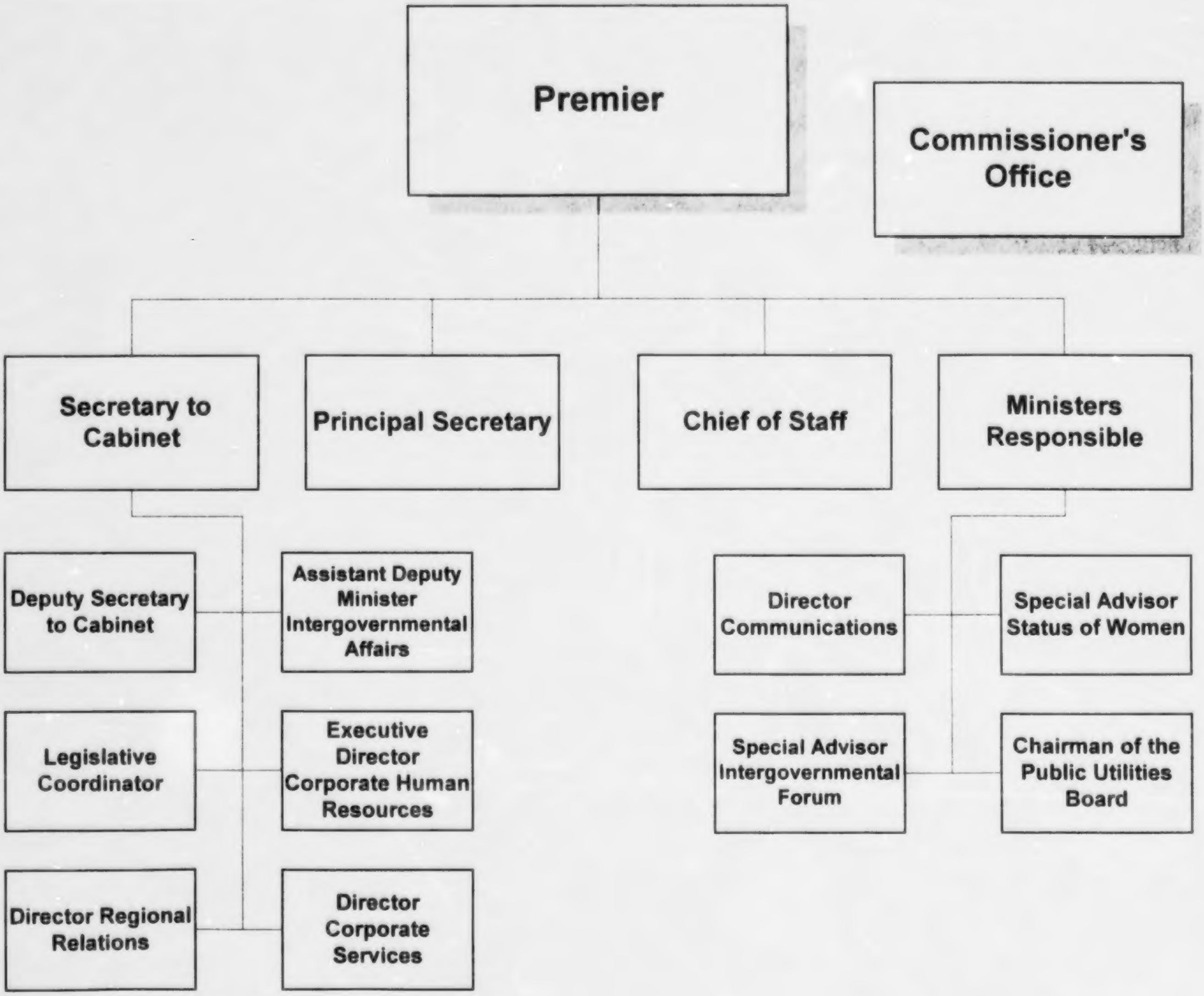


Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	20,135	18,501	16,836
Grants and Contributions	6,796	5,201	4,897
Other Expenses	12,273	13,539	8,406
Amortization	1,249	911	1,025
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**40,453**	**38,152**	**31,164**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	13,617	7,290	7,290
Accumulated amortization	(2,011)	(1,100)	(1,100)
Net book value	11,606	6,190	6,190
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	540	6,327	5,545
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,249)	(911)	(1,025)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	10,897	11,606	10,710
Work in progress	432	292	292
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**11,329**	**11,898**	**11,002**


Premier
Secretary to Cabinet
Public Utilities Board
Commissioner's Office
Ministers' Offices
Cabinet Secretariat
Premier's Office
Ministers' Offices
Women's Advisory
Office of the Secretary to Cabinet
Cabinet Secretariat Policy
Corporate Human Resources Services
Regional Relations
Communications
Intergovernmental Affairs
Corporate Services
Legislation & House Planning
Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat


Premier
Commissioner's Office
Secretary to Cabinet
Principal Secretary
Chief of Staff
Ministers Responsible
Deputy Secretary to Cabinet
Assistant Deputy Minister Intergovernmental Affairs
Legislative Coordinator
Executive Director Corporate Human Resources
Director Regional Relations
Director Corporate Services
Director Communications
Special Advisor Status of Women
Special Advisor Intergovernmental Forum
Chairman of the Public Utilities Board

VISION

Our vision is to contribute to governance within the Northwest Territories by providing superior service to Cabinet, sound advice to Departments and innovative, results-oriented leadership within the territorial public service.

The principles governing our actions and proposed changes are those set forth in the Government of the Northwest Territories' Business Plan, as well as the Department of the Executive' s own Cabinet-approved principles.

Our principles are:

- Government legislation, policies, programs and services should be consistent with overall Cabinet priorities.
- Advice provided to Cabinet and its committees should be objective and timely, with a government-wide perspective.
- NWT residents should be fully informed of the public business of government.
- NWT residents deserve demonstrable accountability for the conduct of government.
- A strong, effective and motivated territorial public service should be valued.
- Applicants for public service employment should be treated fairly and equitably.
- The Department of the Executive should strive to nurture positive, effective relationships with departments and with regions, other governments and non-government organizations
- The interests, desires and aspirations of the residents of the NWT should be reflected in the Government of the Northwest Territories representation in intergovernmental affairs.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of the Executive is to provide overall management and direction to government as a whole so acceptable results can be achieved by the government and its partners.

The key areas which we are responsible for achieving results in are:

- Coordination and implementation of Cabinet direction across the NWT
- Provision of objective and timely policy and legislative advice to support Cabinet decision-making
- Provision of support and advice for northern political development initiatives and for government to government to government relationships
- Promotion of the interests of NWT residents to the Canadian public and other governments
- Effective communication about government's agenda, activities and initiatives to government employees, the public and other governments
- Effective leadership, support and development of the territorial public service
- Specialist support to departments in policy development

GOALS

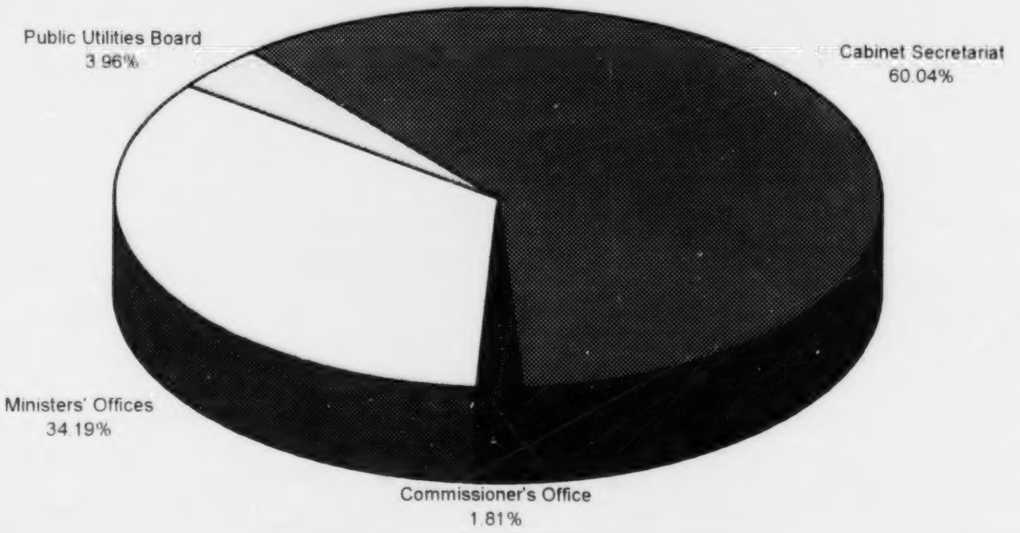
The Department of the Executive is responsible for providing coordination and leadership in order to make progress towards the Government's mission and address the critical issues. The Department of the Executive's performance in supporting these broad goals can be gauged through the strategies and outcomes that it sets for itself. The degree to which our strategies support the goals may vary – some may be more directly related while others may indicate our supporting/coordinating role. For example, there are few direct strategies that the Department of the Executive undertakes to directly promote the health of Northerners, but our support to Cabinet in setting social policy indirectly contributes to this goal.

GOALS continued

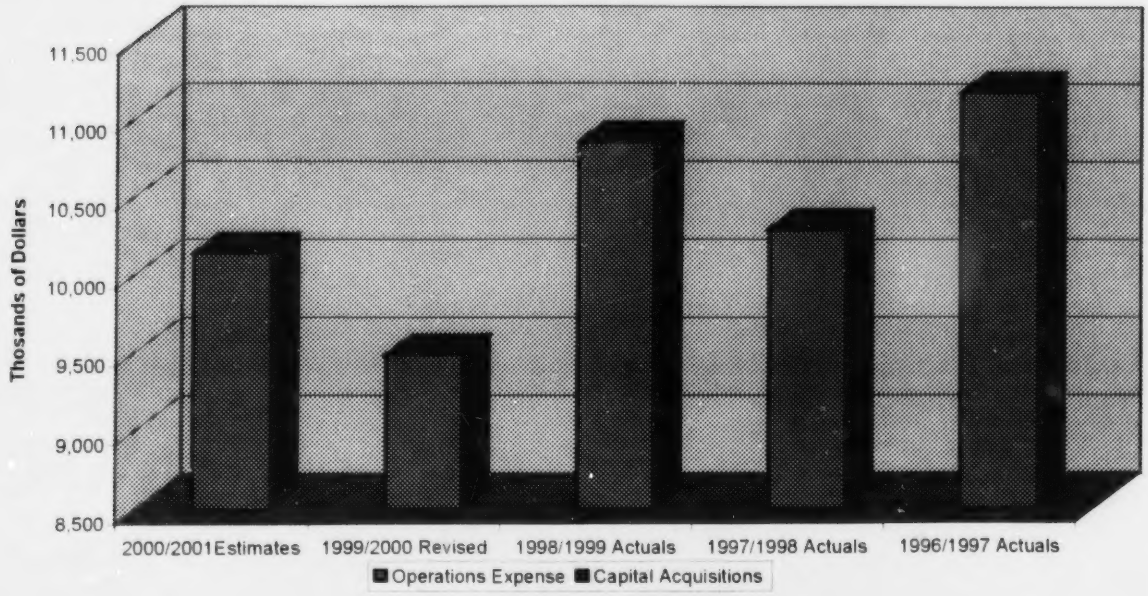
The goals that guide the work of the department are:

1. Healthy educated Northerners making responsible personal choices for themselves and their families.
2. Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating cooperatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.
3. A healthy and diversified economy providing employment opportunities for Northerners in all communities.
4. An effective balance between development of our resources, socioeconomic impacts, and preservation and protection of our natural environment.

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	6,102	6,018	5,635
Grants and Contributions	618	734	495
Other Expenses	3,410	2,731	2,038
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**10,130**	**9,483**	**8,168**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Activity Description

The Commissioner is appointed by the Privy Council of Canada on the advice of the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The Commissioner exercises a function similar to a Lieutenant-Governor. Sections 4 and 5 of the *Northwest Territories Act* prescribe the authority and responsibility of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.

Funding is provided for the Commissioner's operational expenses, travel and support staff and for the Commissioner's Award Program which recognizes individuals who distinguish themselves by acts of bravery or exceptional deeds of public service.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	131	118	118
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	53	53	53
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**184**	**171**	**171**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Activity Description

The Ministers' Offices include:

- **The Premier's Office** - includes salaries and operational expenses for the Premier, the Principal Secretary and support staff.
- **Ministers' Offices** - includes salaries and operational expenses for the Ministers and their staff.
- **Women's Advisory** - provides a point of contact within the territorial government on issues of concern to women and advice and support to the Minister Responsible for the Women's Directorate. Women's Advisory also administers a Grants and Contributions program which supports and provides liaison with the Status of Women Council, the Native Women's Association and other organizations which enhance the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	1,950	1,901	1,928
Grants and Contributions	568	618	495
Other Expenses	945	916	924
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,463**	**3,435**	**3,347**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Women's Advisory				
Women's Initiatives Grants	50	50	50	55
Native Women's Association - Grant in Kind	73	73	-	-
Native Women's Association Contribution	175	175	175	167
Status of Women Contribution	270	270	270	270
Premier's Office				
Beaufort/Delta Regional Coordination Contribution	-	50	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**568**	**618**	**495**	**492**

Note: The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The comparative figures have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Grants				
Women's Initiatives Grants - Funding is provided to non-profit organizations for special projects that support the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.	50	50	50	55
Native Women's Association Grant in Kind - To record a grant-in-kind for the fair market value of benefits received by the Native Women's Association under a subsidized occupancy agreement with the GNWT.	73	73	-	-
	123	**123**	**50**	**55**
Contributions				
Native Women's Association - Funding is provided to cover staff, travel, research, meeting costs and related operations and maintenance costs.	175	175	175	167
Status of Women Council - Funding is provided to the Status of Women Council of the Northwest Territories in order to assist the council to offset operating expenses.	270	270	270	270
Women's Conference - One time contribution funding was provided to the Status of Women's Council to organize a Western Women's Conference on behalf of the GNWT.	-	-	-	32
Beaufort/Delta Regional Coordination - Contribution funding was provided to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation to provide assistance in funding a Beaufort-Delta Regional Coordinator's Office.	-	50	-	-
	445	**495**	**445**	**469**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**568**	**618**	**495**	**524**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Activity Description

The Cabinet Secretariat includes:

- **Office of the Secretary to Cabinet –** provides overall management and direction to the Executive branch of government and government-wide coordination of Cabinet direction.

- **Cabinet Secretariat Policy** – provides broad policy advice on priorities, strategies, policies and legislation to the Premier, Cabinet and its committees; provides support for Cabinet operations; and provides departments with independent policy advice, assistance with the preparation of Cabinet submissions and the coordination of inter-departmental initiatives.

- **Corporate Human Resource Services** - develops and monitors the government's recruitment policy, Affirmative Action Policy, and other government-wide human resource policies. It provides specialist training and advice to government departments, boards and agencies on human resource planning and staff development, and supports internal communication processes.

- **Intergovernmental Affairs** - assists in the preparation of strategies to address territorial, national and international issues; establishes, maintains and coordinates official contacts between the GNWT and federal, provincial, Nunavut, Yukon and circumpolar governments and non-government organizations.

- **Corporate Services Division** - provides financial and human resource administrative support to the Department of Executive, the Financial Management Board Secretariat, and the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs.

- **Legislation and House Planning** - provides advice and support to Cabinet, departments and government agencies with respect to the development of legislation and for sessions of the Legislative Assembly. Legislation and House Planning reports to both the Government House Leader and Secretary to Cabinet.

- **Communications –** communicates the agenda, goals, strategies and initiatives of the GNWT within government and to the public; coordinates and promotes integrated communications at the interdepartmental level; develops, produces and distributes a range of Department of Executive Publications; provides advice and implements public affairs strategies for the Premier, Executive Council and Departments; and provides protocol services to the Government of the Northwest Territories.

- **Regional Relations** – enhances communications within regions and between regions and Headquarters. Assists the regions in preparation for the transfer of government programs and services through capacity building and aboriginal self-government.

- **Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat –** coordinates the GNWT participation in Aboriginal, Territorial and Federal government discussions on issues such as devolution, resource revenue sharing, oil & gas developments, the fiscal relationship with Ottawa, and northern control over northern resources.

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	3,885	3,940	3,530
Grants and Contributions	50	116	-
Other Expenses	2,147	1,427	726
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,082**	**5,483**	**4,256**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Regional Relations				
Beaufort/Delta Regional Coordination Contribution	50	-	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**50**	-	-	-

Note: The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The comparative figures have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

CABINET SECRETARIAT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Electoral Boundaries Court Challenge - Contribution funding was provided to the Aboriginal Summit for legal costs incurred during the Electoral Boundaries Court Challenge.	-	116	-	-
Beaufort/Delta Regional Coordination - Contribution funding is being provided to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation to provide assistance in funding a Beaufort-Delta Regional Coordinator's Office.	50	-	-	-
	50	**116**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**50**	**116**	**-**	**-**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Activity Description

The Public Utilities Board is an independent regulatory agency responsible for the regulation of the energy utilities in the Northwest Territories. The Board derives its authority from the Public Utilities Act.

The main function of the Board is to protect the public interest by establishing rates which are just and reasonable to the consumer, while at the same time, allowing the utilities the opportunity to earn a fair rate of return.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	136	59	59
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	265	335	335
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**401**	**394**	**394**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	65	63
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	2	2
	67	65
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	2	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	2	2
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	67	65
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	2	2
	69	**67**

DETAIL OF WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF THIRD PARTIES

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Executive - French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the NWT and its agencies.	10	10	-	4
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**10**	**10**	**-**	**4**

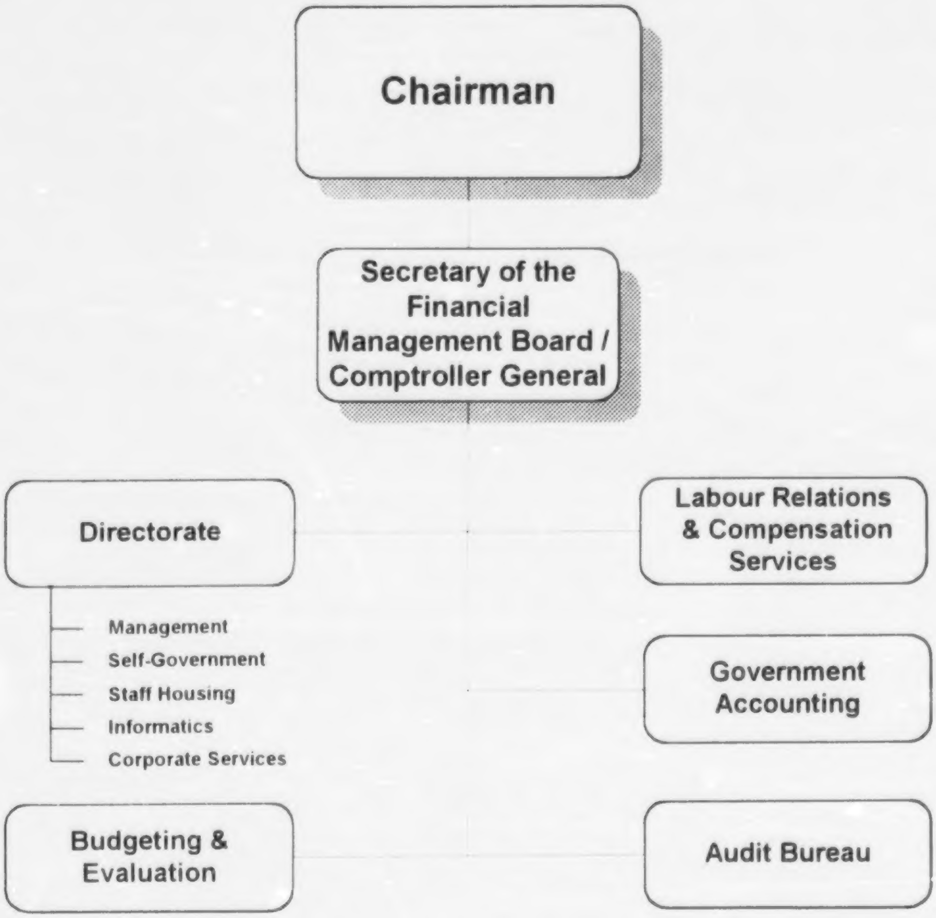
Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

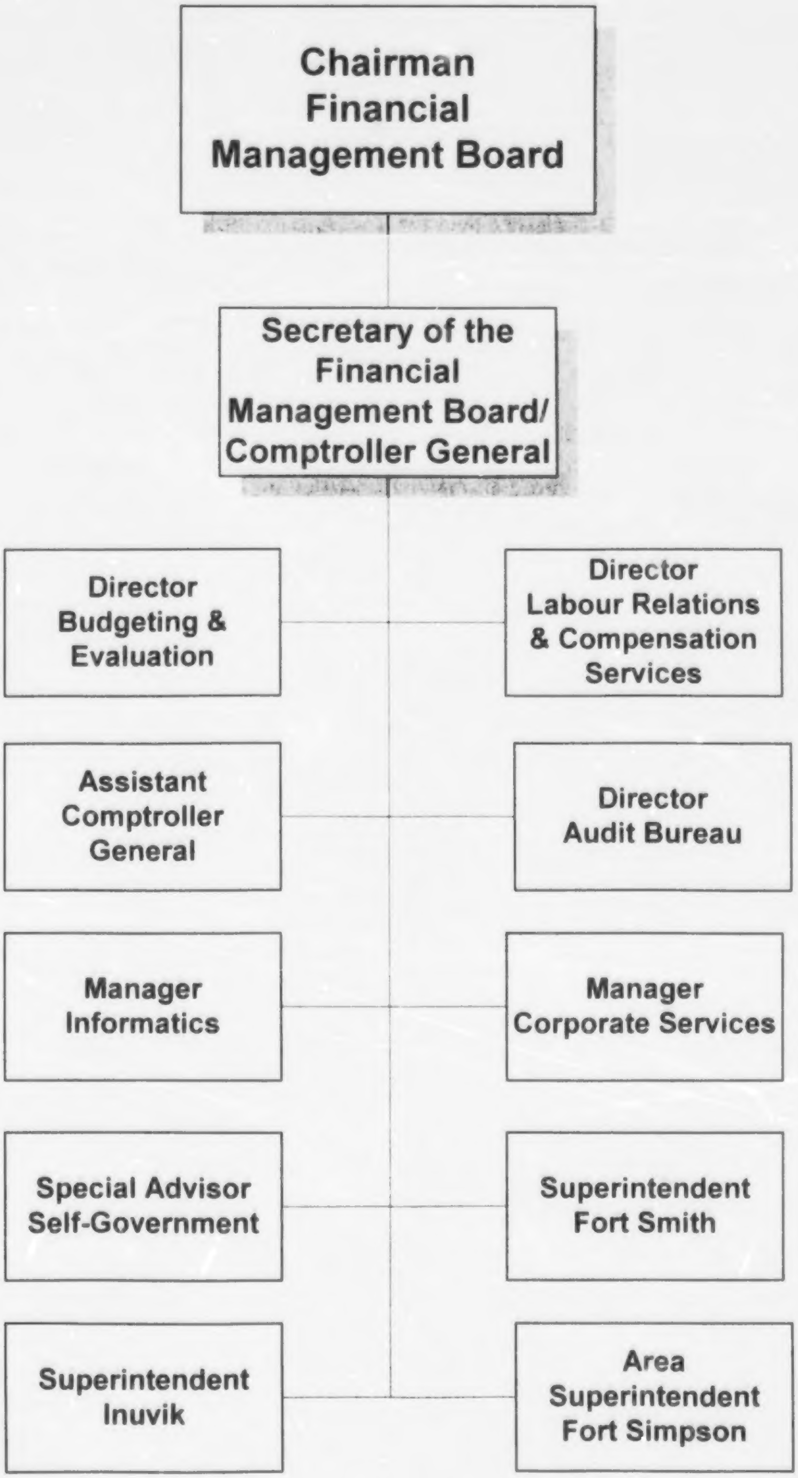
LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	**Community**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**Future Lease Payments**
Office Space	Ottawa	39	-

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

This page intentionally left blank


Chairman
Secretary of the Financial Management Board / Comptroller General
Directorate
Management
Self-Government
Staff Housing
Informatics
Corporate Services
Budgeting & Evaluation
Labour Relations & Compensation Services
Government Accounting
Audit Bureau


Chairman Financial Management Board
Secretary of the Financial Management Board/ Comptroller General
Director Budgeting & Evaluation
Director Labour Relations & Compensation Services
Assistant Comptroller General
Director Audit Bureau
Manager Informatics
Manager Corporate Services
Special Advisor Self-Government
Superintendent Fort Smith
Superintendent Inuvik
Area Superintendent Fort Simpson

VISION

The human, financial and information resources of the Government of the Northwest Territories are acquired and utilized efficiently, effectively and economically with integrity, and prudence, to achieve, communicate and report the government goals and results.

MISSION

The Financial Management Board Secretariat, together with departments, and under the direction of the Financial Management Board, is jointly responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas that support the government wide mission:

- sustainability of Government's financial position;
- effective development and dissemination of departmental multi-year business plans and annual budgets;
- demonstrable linkages between resource allocation and government goals and priorities,
- degree to which government goals and priorities are achieved;
- public satisfaction with government accountability and integrity;
- economy of acquisition of resources (human, information, goods and services);
- organizational and operational efficiency and productivity;
- labour/management relations;
- effective, efficient, and economical information and processing systems; and
- provide support for Cabinet and Financial Management Board decision making.

GOALS

The Legislative Assembly has proposed specific goals, priorities and strategies within its publication "Towards a Better Tomorrow". These goals, priorities and strategies have been adopted by Cabinet and shape the content of the FMBS goals.

"Towards a Better Tomorrow "

Strong and effective aboriginal and public governments operating cooperatively with no reduction in program and service levels as a result of implementing self-government agreements.

In the shorter term, the results we would like to see include:

- *enough resources available to support government operations and investments; and*
- *enough funding available to all governments to implement self-government arrangements.*

In the longer term, results that would support this goal include (only directly relevant goals reproduced here):

- *An appropriate balance of authority and responsibility among territorial, aboriginal, regional and community governing structures;*
- *Maximum value for money achieved by all governments through streamlined and efficient structures.*

GOALS (continued)

FMBS Goals in Response:

1. A sustainable financial position with sufficient resources to achieve government goals and objectives.

   Achievement of this goal requires coordinated strategies across Government. It involves maintaining and ultimately expanding the revenue base of the GNWT through NWT economic development and through negotiation of improved financial arrangements with Canada. It involves more effective use of available resources through new partnership models (with other governments and private sector) that lever Government dollars. It involves the introduction of greater operational efficiencies (i.e.: higher productivity through technology) and economies. It involves addressing the root causes of social problems (i.e.: education and jobs) and the shifting of societal values from dependency to self-sufficiency. The FMBS is pursuing several strategies that support this goal.

   An effective, comprehensive and integrated government-wide business planning approach in place.

   Thorough, comprehensive business planning is critical to the success of any large organization. The planning process must involve an accurate assessment of the environment the organization operates within and the challenges it faces. It must facilitate the development of clear goals and objectives that the majority of its stakeholders can endorse so the planning process must provide for appropriate levels of consultation and discussion. The organization must identify appropriate policies and strategies to achieve its goals and then acquire, organize and deploy its financial, human, information and other resources to implement the policies and strategies. The planning process must also have adequate monitoring and results reporting features to allow for necessary corrective action and strategy modification. The FMBS has a critical support role to play in business planning which includes planning process design and promotion, coordination, technical and systems support, and government-wide policy development where appropriate.

   An efficient, informative, accurate and accepted results measurement and reporting regime in place.

   Decision-makers and stakeholders need to know how successful the government is in achieving its goals and objectives. This allows for the selection/modification of effective policies and strategies and for optimum allocation of scarce resources. It also enhances accountability to the public and potentially increases public satisfaction with its government.

2. Public confidence in the prudence and integrity of Government operations as demonstrated through strong internal policies and controls, competent/knowledgeable staff, appropriate financial and transactional reporting, and a responsive Access to Information system.

   A significant determinant of public satisfaction with government is the level of confidence the public has that government decisions and operations are undertaken with integrity, honesty and openness. Governments are the "trustees" of public money and significantly affect the lives of residents. As a result, Government decisions must be equitable, prudent, justifiable and open to scrutiny. Government can go a long way to build public confidence by having a clear, comprehensive and timely public accounts reporting process by regularly reporting on government transactions of interest to the public (i.e.: contract payments, write-offs and forgiveness, etc) and by having appropriate public appeal and access to information mechanisms.

3. A public service working in an environment of constructive labour/management relations with a compensation package that supports a northern workforce.

   Although most human resource authorities are delegated to departments, the FMBS still plays a central role in developing and promulgating human resource management policies and procedures (ie: Human Resources Manual) and provide staff with the tools, authorities and working environment they need to be effective. Specifically, the FMBS takes a lead role in establishing terms and conditions of employment, provides labour relations advice and support, job evaluation services, payroll services and related computerized processing and management information systems.

GOALS (continued)

4. Government resources (human, information, financial, and goods and services) are acquired, utilized, retained and retired economically in accordance with government policies.

   In times of restraint, government must look first to means to reduce input costs and increase operational efficiency before reducing client services support. In doing so, it must balance cost cutting with the reality that government spending, particularly in the NWT, is a large component of economic activity and supports northern business development and diversification. Government must also be cognizant of its place in the marketplace for human resources, as it must remain competitive yet conservative in its compensation practices. Surplus assets can be a drain on scarce resources while yielding no program benefit. Surplus assets should be disposed of promptly for fair value.

5. Government is organized for maximum efficiency, with optimal allocation of functions among levels of government and third parties, and effective partnerships with the private sector.

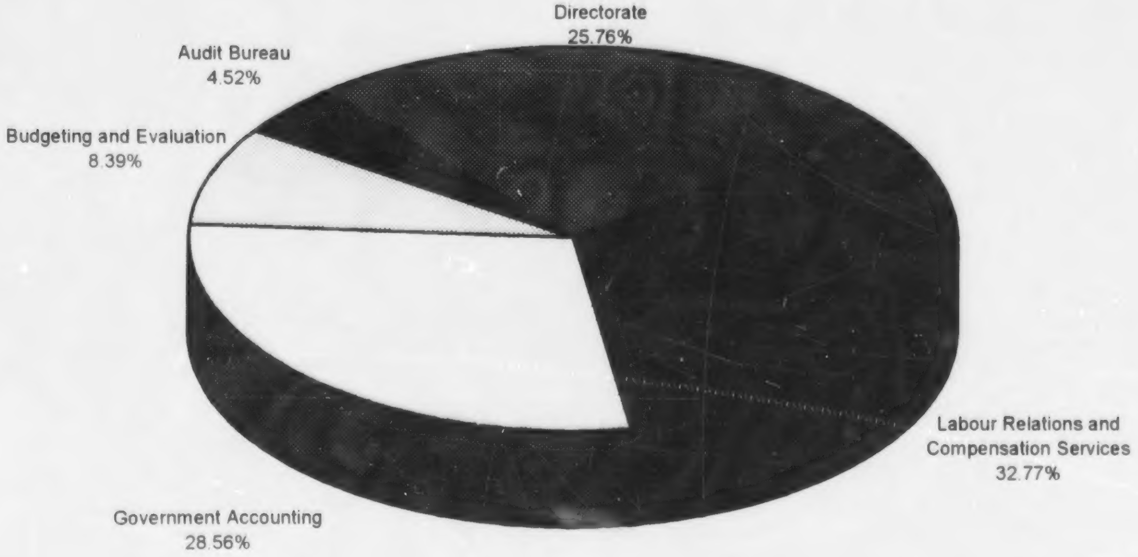
   Layers of management, amount of administrative and management overhead (i.e.: number of departments) degree of delegation within the organization, cost accounting practice, integration of programs, and joint-use of delivery mechanisms/facilities are a few of the factors that determine the efficiency with which an organization carries out its functions. More recently, focus has also been on roles and responsibilities between levels of government (i.e.: community empowerment, regional structures, board reform) and between government and non-profit/volunteer organizations (i.e.: alcohol and drug treatment) as well as between government and the private sector (i.e.; privatization, public/private partnerships, etc). Significant efficiencies have already been garnered in the past few years, yet many more exciting opportunities exist.

6. Effective, efficient and economical management information systems support accountability by providing managers, decision-makers and the public with meaningful information.

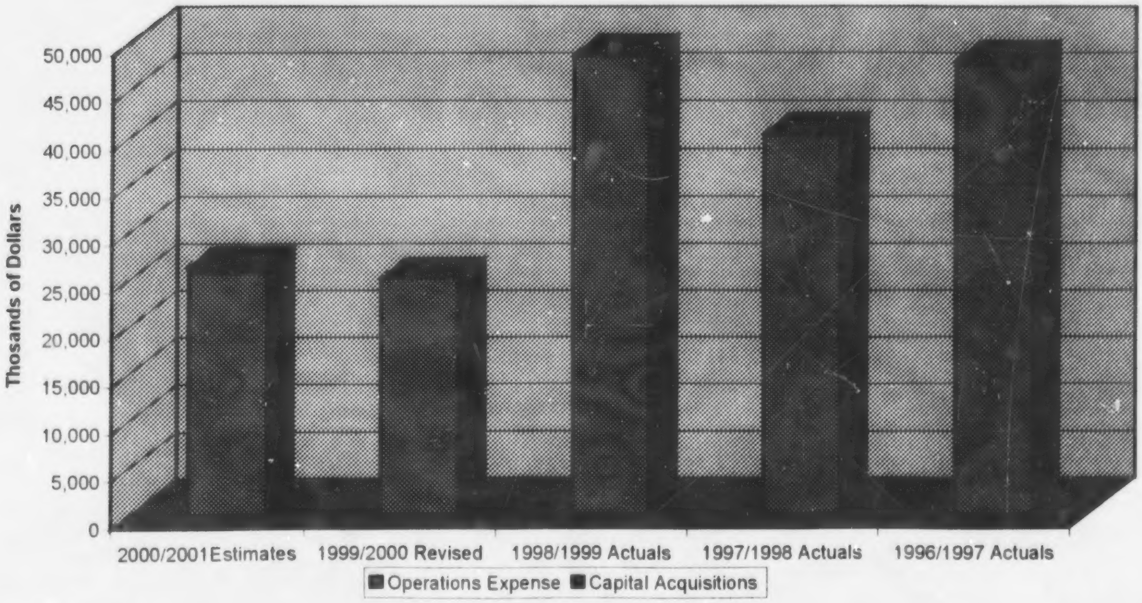
   Information is one of any organization's most valuable resources. This is particularly true of organizations that must provide services and meet the needs/desires of the public. Gathering and processing of this information and then efficiently communicating it is critical to organizational success. This is particularly true in the NWT where vast distances and a small-dispersed population make communication and access to services more vital yet more difficult.

This page intentionally left blank

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	10,921	9,933	8,651
Grants and Contributions	5,818	4,082	4,082
Other Expenses	7,648	10,045	5,540
Amortization	1,204	911	1,025
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**25,591**	**24,971**	**19,298**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	13,617	7,290	7,290
Accumulated amortization	(2,011)	(1,100)	(1,100)
Net book value	11,606	6,190	6,190
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	465	6,327	5,545
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,204)	(911)	(1,025)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	10,867	11,606	10,710
Work in progress	432	292	292
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**11,299**	**11,898**	**11,002**

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes:

- **Management** – the Office of the Comptroller General/Secretary of the Financial Management Board and the Regional Superintendents offices.
- **Staff Housing** – co-ordinates the staff housing initiatives of the government.
- **Informatics** – coordinates government wide informatics planning.
- **Corporate Services** – departmental policies, business planning, human resource planning and technology support.
- **Self Government** – coordinates the FMBS involvement in self-government, comprehensive claims issues and community empowerment.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	2,687	1,879	1,879
Grants and Contributions	1,238	-	-
Other Expenses	2,688	3,176	3,176
Amortization	135	135	135
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,748**	**5,190**	**5,190**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	7,049	7,049	7,049
Accumulated amortization	(1,137)	(1,002)	(1,002)
Net book value	5,912	6,047	6,047
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals			
Amortization expense	(135)	(135)	(135)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**5,777**	**5,912**	**5,912**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**5,777**	**5,912**	**5,912**

DIRECTORATE

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Staff Housing	1,494	2,179	2,179	1,748
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,494**	**2,179**	**2,179**	**1,748**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

DIRECTORATE

Grants & Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Contributions				
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - Workers Compensation Board - To flow funds to the Workers Compensation Board associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act. The federal government ceased its subsidy to the GNWT, April 1, 2000, but has provided term funding assistance to offset the increased cost.	299	-	-	-
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - NWT Power Corporation - To flow funds to the NWT Power Corporation associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act. The federal government ceased its subsidy to the GNWT, April 1, 2000, but has provided term funding assistance to offset the increased cost.	939	-	-	-
Occupational Health and Safety - The GNWT provided funding to the Workers' Compensation Board to reduce the financial impact on WCB rates of assuming the Occupational Health and Safety Services function. This assistance was gradually phased out over 3 years with 1998-1999 being the final fiscal year of assistance.	-	-	-	432
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**1,238**	**-**	**-**	**432**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only.

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Activity Description

Labour Relations and Compensation Services provides advice and assistance to departmental management related to compensation, job evaluation and benefits. The division also maintains the payroll and human resource information systems for the territorial government and administers the centralized payroll functions.

- **Directorate** – Manages and directs the Labour Relations and Compensation Services Division

- **Equal Pay** – Responsible for developing and implementing the government's position on the Equal Pay complaint filed by the Public Service Alliance of Canada.

- **Labour Relations** - Provides labour relations support and training as well as in-house expertise on the Superannuation Pension Plan and employee insurances to government departments, boards and agencies. Handles arbitrations and provides support during collective bargaining.

- **Human Resource Systems and Payroll** – Responsible for the maintenance, training, and support of the Human Resource Management System and the production of the government's paycheques.

- **Job Evaluation** – Provides backup and training on the Hay Job Evaluation System to departments, boards and agencies as well as ensuring evaluations are consistent across the government.

- **Collective Bargaining** – Supports collective bargaining activities.

- **Pension Reform** – Responsible for providing the government with alternative pension and insurance options outside of the Superannuation Pension Plan

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	3,718	2,941	2,299
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,963	4,302	1,487
Amortization	903	677	791
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**8,584**	**7,920**	**4,577**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	6,322	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(677)	-	-
Net book value	5,645	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	6,322	5,540
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(903)	(677)	(791)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**4,742**	**5,645**	**4,749**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**4,742**	**5,645**	**4,749**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Activity Description

Government Accounting includes:

- **Management** – the office of the Assistant Comptroller General.
- **Government Financial Policy and Systems** – responsible for the development of corporate accounting procedures and policies and the administration of the government's financial information system. Provides revenue and receivable functions and payment of domestic and commercial power subsidies to those who pay a higher rate of power than those in Yellowknife.
- **Government Financial Reporting and Collections** – responsible for all external financial reporting including preparation of the Public Accounts, ensures the integrity of the government's General Ledger System and provides collections and credit granting functions.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	2,382	2,531	2,531
Grants and Contributions	4,580	4,082	4,082
Other Expenses	234	490	490
Amortization	105	99	99
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,301**	**7,202**	**7,202**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	246	241	241
Accumulated amortization	(197)	(98)	(98)
Net book value	49	143	143
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	40	5	5
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(105)	(99)	(99)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**(16)**	**49**	**49**
Work in progress	432	292	292
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**416**	**341**	**341**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Commercial and Domestic Power Subsidy	4,580	4,082	4,082	3,956
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,580**	**4,082**	**4,082**	**3,956**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Power Subsidy - Domestic and commercial power subsidies to consumers of electricity who pay for their own power and reside in high cost areas.	4,580	4,082	4,082	3,956
	4,580	**4,082**	**4,082**	**3,956**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,580**	**4,082**	**4,082**	**3,956**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only.

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Activity Description

Budgeting and Evaluation coordinates the Government's business planning and budget development process. The division is responsible for developing budget management policies and procedures, and developing corporate policies and procedures in the areas of program design, program evaluation and results measurement.

Advice, assistance and training are provided to government departments, boards and agencies in all the above areas. Training and technical support in program design and evaluation are also offered to community governments and other third parties.

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	1,117	1,563	923
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	594	1,883	193
Amortization	61	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,772**	**3,446**	**1,116**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	425	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(61)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**364**	**-**	**-**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**364**	**-**	**-**

AUDIT BUREAU

Activity Description

The Audit Bureau is responsible for maintaining a comprehensive internal audit program for the GNWT. This program includes internal operational audits in all departments, attest audits of financial claims prepared under federal-territorial cost sharing agreements, and investigative audits that respond to management concerns about irregularities and other matters of a special nature. The Bureau also includes a corporate control function that assesses internal financial control within departments on an ongoing basis and provides procedural guidelines to related authorities in the regions.

AUDIT BUREAU

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	1,017	1,019	1,019
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	169	194	194
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,186**	**1,213**	**1,213**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR	-	-	-
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates		1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters			
Indeterminate full time	117		87
Indeterminate part time	-		-
Seasonal	-		-
Casual	5		5
	122		92
North Slave			
Indeterminate full time	-		-
Indeterminate part time	-		-
Seasonal	-		-
Casual	-		-
	-		-
Fort Smith			
Indeterminate full time	15		15
Indeterminate part time	-		-
Seasonal	-		-
Casual	-		-
	15		15
Inuvik			
Indeterminate full time	9		9
Indeterminate part time	-		-
Seasonal	-		-
Casual	-		-
	9		9
Total department			
Indeterminate full time	141	*	111
Indeterminate part time	-		-
Seasonal	-		-
Casual	5		5
	146		**116**

* Note : Includes 20 term positions

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Nunavut/West Human Resource Systems Implementation - The PeopleSoft human resource management system was to be used by both new territorial governments. PeopleSoft implementation was cost shared between the Government of the Northwest Territories and Nunavut for the 1998-1999 fiscal year.	-	-	-	1,240
Equal Pay Litigation - As per the terms of the Assets and Liability Agreement the Government of Nunavut is liable for a portion of the costs related to the equal pay litigation.	1,637	1,599	1,599	-
French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	3	3	3	2
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Financial Management Board Secretariat entered into the following:				
Payroll/GHRS System Support	-	600	600	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**1,640**	**2,202**	**2,202**	**1,242**

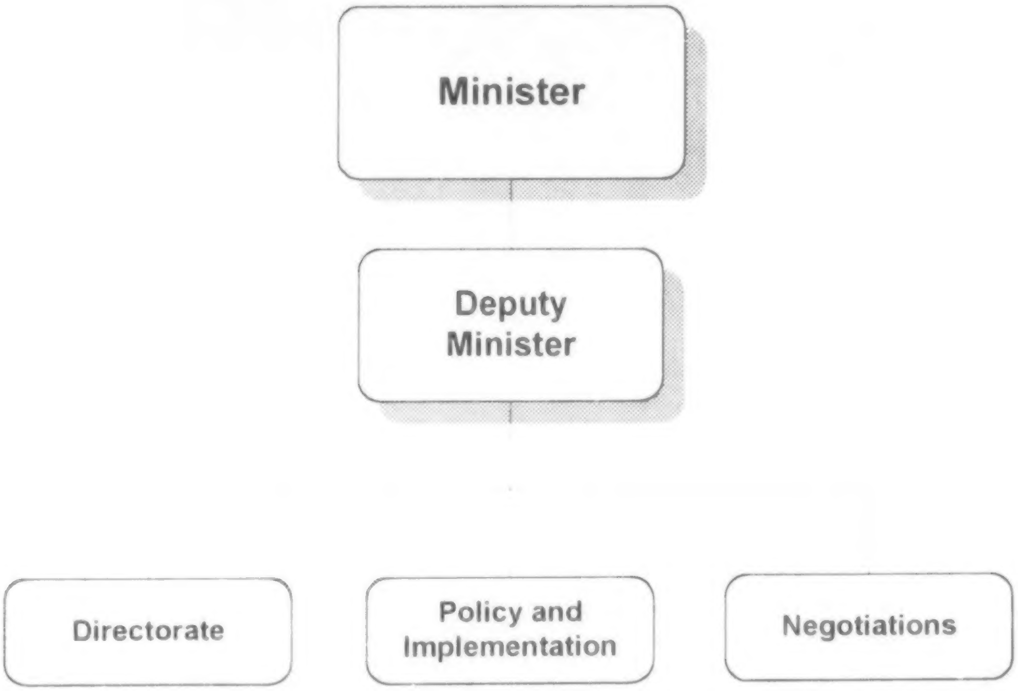
Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

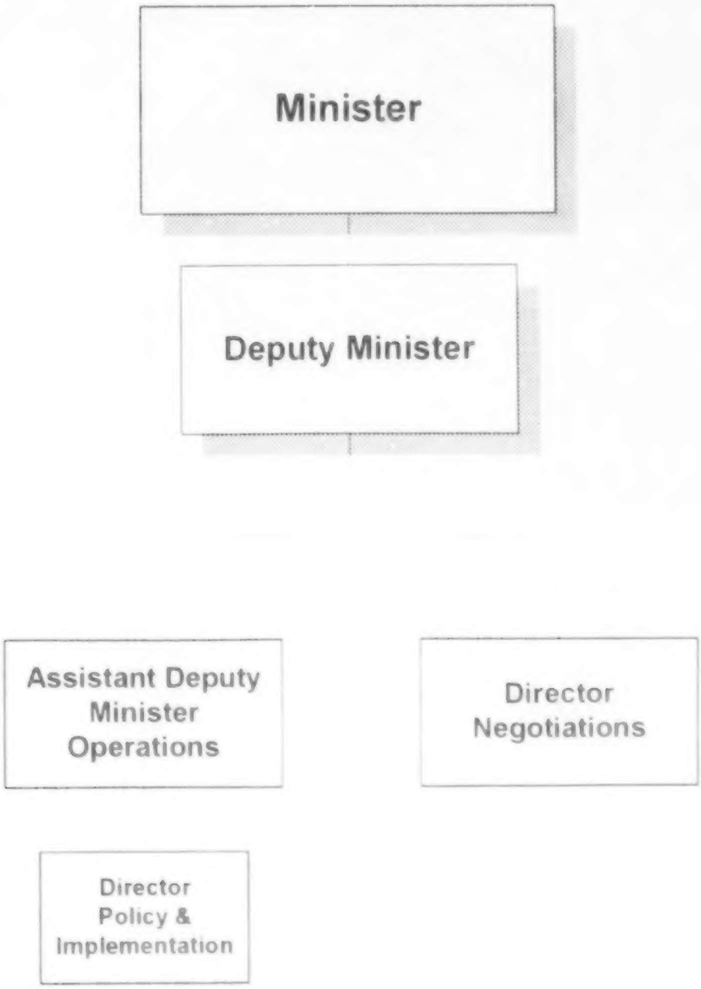
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Operations Revenue			
General Revenues			
NSF Handling Fees	4	4	4
	4	4	4
Other Recoveries			
Power Subsidy	4,423	3,986	3,986
Rentals - Staff Housing	250	305	305
Leases - Staff Housing	-	37	37
Interest Revenue - Sale of Staff Housing	23	30	30
Tenant Damages	10	10	10
Nunavut - Computer Systems Chargebacks	-	2,200	2,200
	4,706	6,568	6,568
Operations Revenue	**4,710**	**6,572**	**6,572**
Total Revenues	**4,710**	**6,572**	**6,572**

This page intentionally left blank


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Policy and Implementation
Negotiations


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Director Negotiations
Director Policy & Implementation

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Government of the Northwest Territories is committed to a workable and affordable system of governance in the Northwest Territories that clarifies, respects and protects both collective rights of Aboriginal people and the individual rights of all residents. The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs supports this vision by leading Government of the Northwest Territories participation in lands, resources and self-government negotiations and co-ordinating the implementation of final agreements. The Ministry also contributes to the territorial government's political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories and national Aboriginal affairs.

MISSION

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is responsible for achieving results in the following areas:

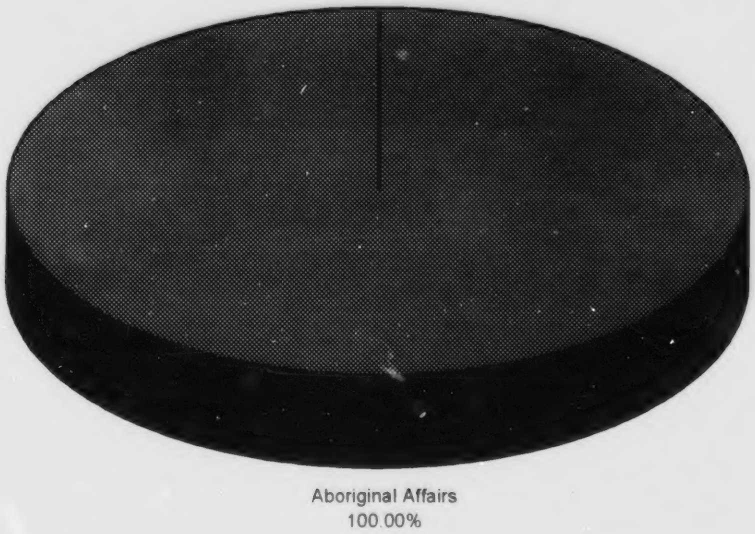
- The negotiation and implementation of lands, resources and self-government agreements expediently yet without compromising effectiveness and integrity;
- The management and monitoring of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements;
- Contributing to mutually beneficial, working relations with the Aboriginal governments and leadership, as well as with the provincial, territorial and federal governments; and
- Contributing to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories.

GOALS

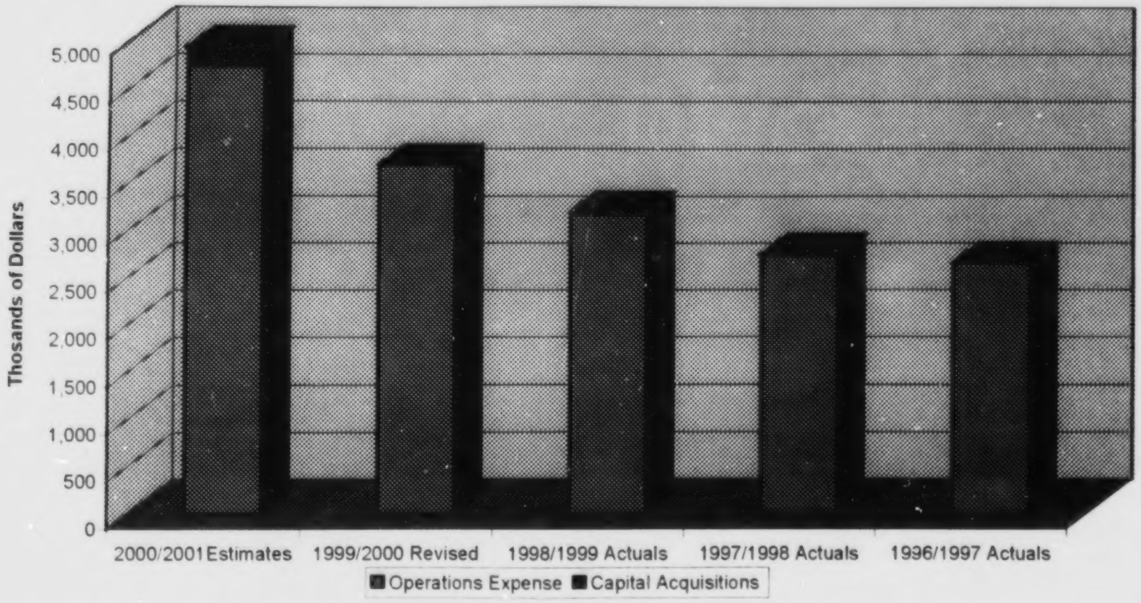
The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs wants to achieve:

1. the successful conclusion of outstanding lands, resources and self-government agreements, which will provide for continued improvement of the political, social and economic environment;
2. the implementation of lands, resources and self-government agreements in a manner that maintains an adequate level and quality of programs and services for all residents;
3. the enhancement and the maintenance of mutually beneficial working relationships with Aboriginal governments and leadership; and
4. the establishment of an effective system of government, which has wide support of its citizens, in the Northwest Territories.

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	3,112	2,550	2,550
Grants and Contributions	360	385	320
Other Expenses	1,215	763	828
Amortization	45	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,732**	**3,698**	**3,698**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	75	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(45)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	30	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**30**	**-**	**-**

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Activity Description

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is a central agency that supports the Minister Responsible for Aboriginal Affairs and the Executive Council. The core activities of the Ministry are to manage and coordinate GNWT participation at lands, resources and self-government negotiations including implementation plan and related financing negotiations; and to provide strategic advice on political/constitutional development and national and territorial Aboriginal relations. The Ministry is organized into three functional units:

- Directorate – In addition to internal management responsibilities, the Directorate: provides strategic advice and support to the Minister and Executive Council on political and constitutional development and on relations with Aboriginal leaders and organizations both within the Northwest Territories and nationally; provides communications support and advice related to Ministry activities; and administers a grants and contributions program.

- Policy and Implementation – This division is responsible for the development of departmental policies; provides quality advice, information and assistance to the Minister; develops negotiating instructions and mandates necessary to negotiate lands, resources and self-government agreements and implementation plans; negotiates implementation plans; and manages and monitors the implementation of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements. It is also responsible for Access to Information and Protection of Privacy issues for the Ministry.

- Negotiations - The prime functions of the Negotiation Division are to manage the GNWT participation and to represent the GNWT interest in the negotiation of lands, resources and self-government agreements. Self-government negotiations involve matters such as programs, services, jurisdictions and resources currently held by the Government of the Northwest Territories. Lands and resources negotiations focus on land selection; hunting, fishing and trapping rights; cash compensation; and resource management regimes.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	3,112	2,550	2,550
Grants and Contributions	360	385	320
Other Expenses	1,215	763	828
Amortization	45	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,732**	**3,698**	**3,698**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	75	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(45)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**30**	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**30**	-	-

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Directorate	300	365	300	506
Negotiations	60	20	20	50
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**360**	**385**	**320**	**556**

Note: The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The comparative figures have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Grants				
Metis Nation Grant - Core funding for Metis Nation - Northwest Territories Locals.	225	225	225	225
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events.	75	115	75	-
	300	**340**	**300**	**225**
Contributions				
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events.	-	25	-	79
Self Government Contributions - Funding is provided to municipalities to allow for planning and participation in self-government negotiations.	60	20	20	26
Western Constitutional Development Contribution - Funding is provided to the Constitutional Working Group to develop a constitution and a structure of government for a western territory.	-	-	-	202
Inherent Right Working Group - Funding is provided for the Aboriginal Summit's participation in the Inherent Right Working Group.	-	-	-	24
	60	**45**	**20**	**331**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**360**	**385**	**320**	**556**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Inuvialuit Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2000. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	110	110	140	101
Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	149	118	171	84
Sahtu Land Claim Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	88	85	94	75

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties – (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Nunavut Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Nunavut Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on July 9, 1993. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to assist in fulfilling its responsibilities and obligations under the Nunavut Land Claim Agreement. These responsibilities have now been assumed by the Government of Nunavut.	-	-	-	204
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, an employee is seconded for a five year period from September 1, 1997 to August 21, 2002. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to DIAND.	159	159	159	259
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, an employee is seconded for a two year period from June 29, 1998 to June 28, 2000. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to DIAND.	29	115	115	80

Detail of Work Done on Behalf of Third Parties – (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Interchange Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the NWT Development Corporation, an employee was seconded from March 31, 1999 indefinitely. Salary and benefits are administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to NWT Development Corp.	196	196	-	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**731**	**783**	**679**	**803**

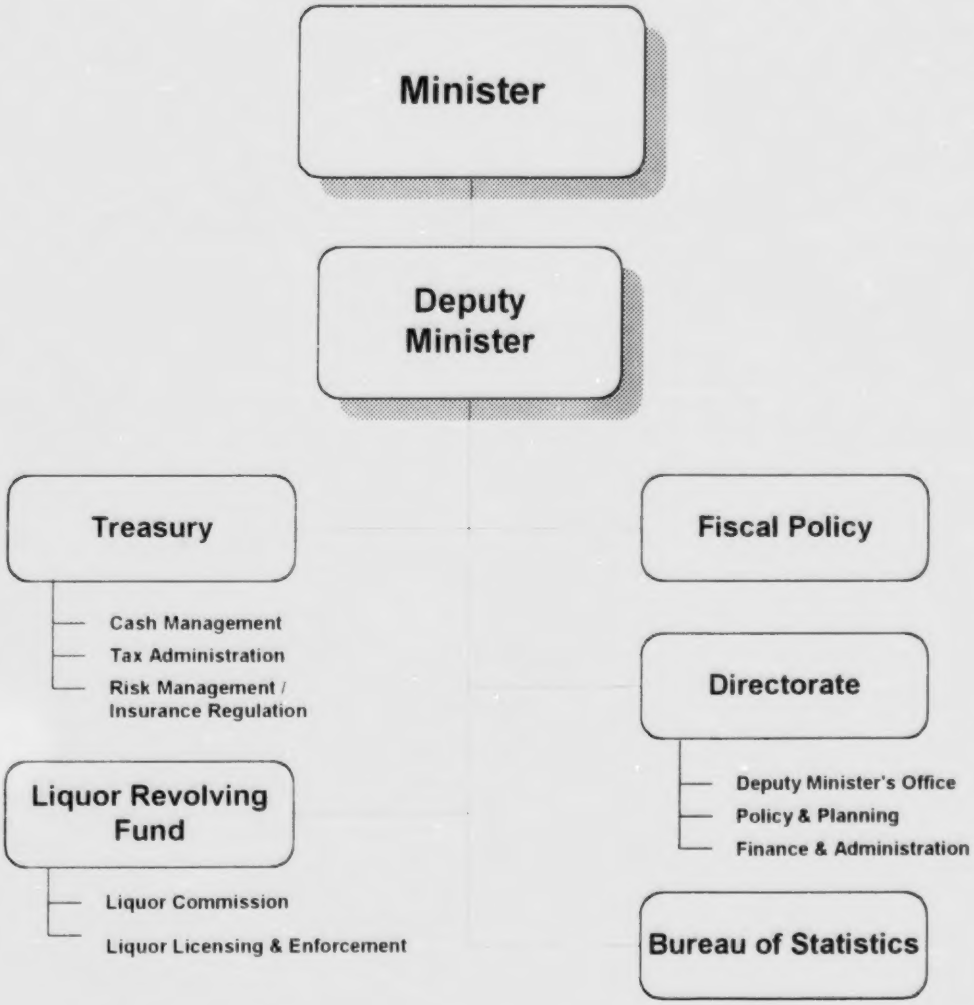
Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

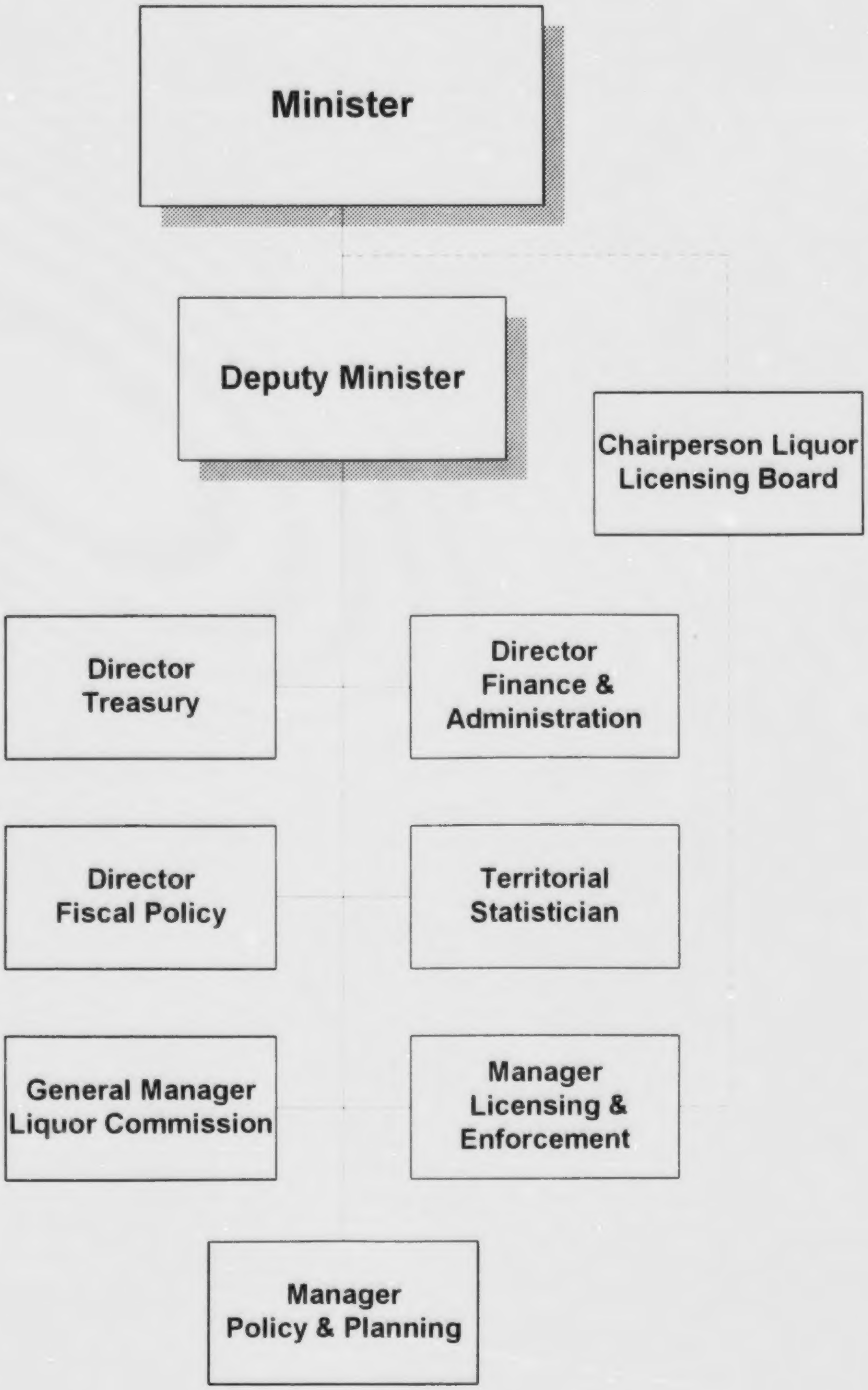
Active Positions

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	34	28
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	34	28
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	34	28
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	34	**28**

This page intentionally left blank

FINANCE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Treasury
Cash Management
Tax Administration
Risk Management / Insurance Regulation
Liquor Revolving Fund
Liquor Commission
Liquor Licensing & Enforcement
Fiscal Policy
Directorate
Deputy Minister's Office
Policy & Planning
Finance & Administration
Bureau of Statistics


Minister
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Liquor Licensing Board
Director Treasury
Director Finance & Administration
Director Fiscal Policy
Territorial Statistician
General Manager Liquor Commission
Manager Licensing & Enforcement
Manager Policy & Planning

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Finance will be the recognized leader in obtaining the financial resources necessary to establish and maintain a viable Northwest Territories.

MISSION

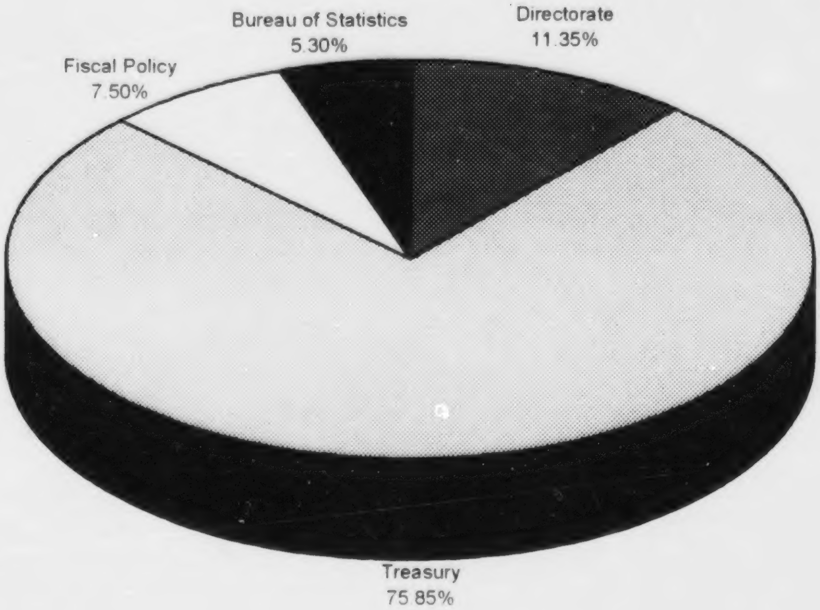
The mission of the Department of Finance is to foster an environment for stable, effective and efficient government in the Northwest Territories and to manage the Government's fiscal, financial and regulatory programs by:

- Acquiring and managing the necessary financial resources to ensure delivery of programs and services to residents in an affordable and sustainable manner;
- Maintaining a stable, fair and equitable taxation environment, meeting the needs of individuals and businesses;
- Providing the highest quality statistical information to the satisfaction of clients; and
- Regulating the insurance industry and liquor sales, distribution and consumption to contribute to the well-being of communities and residents.

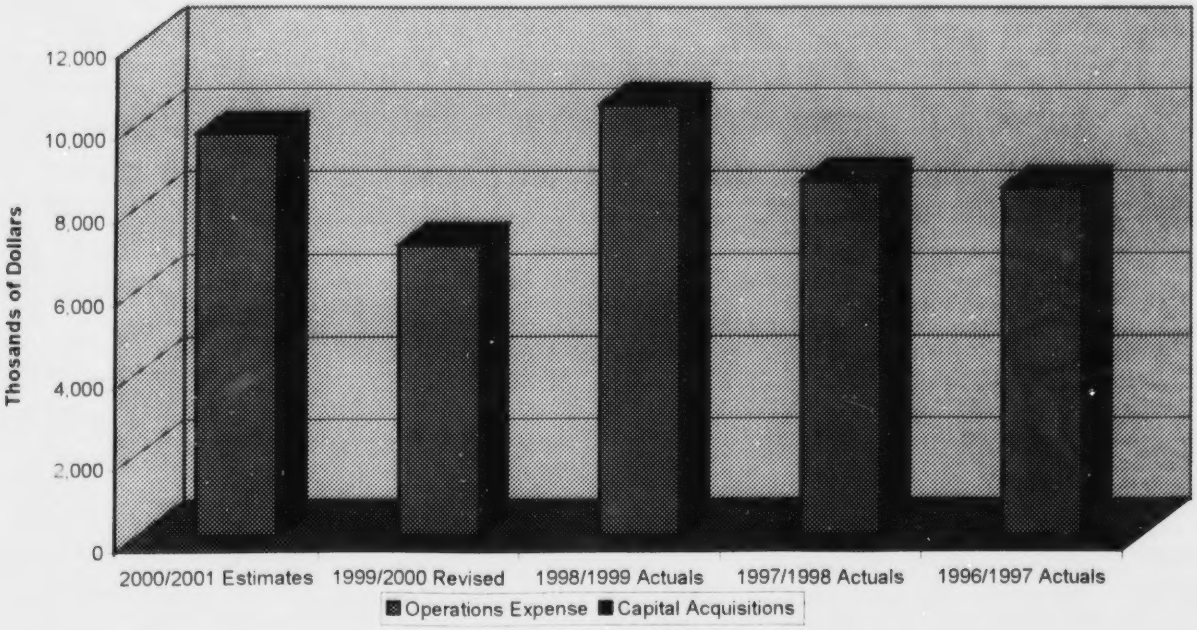
GOALS

- The fiscal regime of the Northwest Territories supports a stable political environment and a strong economy.
- The Government has the fiscal and statistical information and analysis necessary to support policy development and decision making, particularly for key social and economic initiatives.
- The Department of Finance is more responsive to client needs.

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note : The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	2,858	2,632	2,632
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	6,939	5,601	4,481
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**9,797**	**8,233**	**7,113**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate is responsible for the overall direction and coordination of the department and consists of the offices of the Deputy Minister, Policy and Planning and Finance and Administration. This activity provides support to the senior management of the department in the areas of policy and planning, budgets, human resources and administration. The activity also includes responsibility for maintaining budget, human resource, revenue and expenditure records and departmental financial control services for the department.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	804	696	696
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	308	353	353
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,112**	**1,049**	**1,049**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

TREASURY

Activity Description

Treasury is responsible for managing the government's cash position; conducting the government's banking, borrowing and investing activities; providing related advisory and cash management services and protecting government activities and assets from risk of loss by means of insurance coverage and risk management activities.

Treasury is also responsible for the regulation of insurance companies, agents, brokers and adjusters operating in the Northwest Territories through the Office of the Superintendent of Insurance as well as administering legislated tax programs by collecting taxes owing, issuing, monitoring and controlling a system of permits, collection agreements and property tax notices. Treasury responds to taxpayer inquiries, provides taxation revenue analysis, maintains a database of taxpayer information and participates in inter jurisdictional exchange agreements to control tax evasion.

TREASURY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	1,050	924	924
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	6,381	4,997	3,877
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**7,431**	**5,921**	**4,801**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

TREASURY

Program Delivery Detail

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Bank Fees	80	195	195	40
Short Term Debt	3,819	2,485	1,365	1,876
Long Term Debt	-	-	-	136
Insurance Premiums	2,070	1,932	1,932	2,990
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**5,969**	**4,612**	**3,492**	**5,042**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

This page intentionally left blank

FISCAL POLICY

Activity Description

Fiscal Policy is responsible for developing policies and providing research, analysis, and recommendations on the fiscal policies of the government; monitoring economic conditions as they affect the government's fiscal policy; providing analysis and advice on Canadian and Northwest Territories tax policies; monitoring and advising on intergovernmental fiscal relations, in particular, the Formula Financing Agreement with Canada; providing input into multi-year fiscal plans; and preparing the annual budget address. The division also provides technical support for the Ministers of Finance and Provincial Treasurers' meetings, and for the Federal-Provincial Continuing Committee of Officials on Fiscal and Economic Matters, which advises the Ministers of Finance and Provincial Treasurers.

FISCAL POLICY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	568	559	559
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	167	138	138
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**735**	**697**	**697**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Activity Description

As the central statistics office for the Government, the Bureau of Statistics: (i) develops, interprets and disseminates economic, social and demographic statistics; (ii) circulates official government statistical information in print and electronic format to ensure that the statistics the government uses are current, consistent and accurate; (iii) assists departments with the analysis of statistical information and completes statistical surveys on their behalf; (iv) provides for the continuing and effective representation of territorial statistical interests within the national statistical system; and (v) provides a limited statistical service to the general public, to the private sector, and to other governments.

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	436	453	453
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	83	113	113
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**519**	**566**	**566**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	33	33
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	34	34
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	33	33
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	34	**34**

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Official Languages - The Canada – Northwest Territories Co-Operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	3	5	5	4
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Finance has entered into the following Agreements:				
Bureau of Statistics	14	221	221	-
Superintendent of Insurance	11	27	27	-
Risk Management & Insurance	29	1,905	1,905	-
Fuel/Tobacco Tax	-	109	109	-
Payroll Tax	-	107	107	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**57**	**2,374**	**2,374**	**4**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

Liquor Commission Revolving Fund

The Liquor Revolving Fund was established under the Liquor Act and provides working capital to finance the operations of the Liquor Licensing Board and the Liquor Commission. The Liquor Licensing Board is responsible for the issuance of all types of liquor permits and for the enforcement of liquor-related regulations and restrictions. The Liquor Commission is responsible for the purchase, warehousing and distribution of all alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories. Both the Board and Commission are funded by the sale of alcoholic beverages.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Forecast**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
Authorized Fund Limit	6,500	6,500	6,500
OPERATING RESULTS			
Income			
Liquor Sales	28,601	28,459	26,616
Import Permits	2	2	2
Other Income	160	160	142
Liquor Licensing Board Revenue	467	465	465
	29,230	**29,086**	**27,225**
Expenses			
Salaries and Wages	617	571	571
Agency Commissions	2,771	2,757	2,560
Other Expenses	487	485	383
Cost of Goods Sold	10,439	10,388	9,594
LLB Salaries and Wages	225	240	240
LLB Other Expenses	211	221	182
	14,750	**14,662**	**13,530**
SURPLUS	**14,480**	**14,424**	**13,695**

Note: It is anticipated that the Northwest Territories Liquor Commission Revolving Fund will operate the Nunavut Liquor Commission Revolving Fund under contract for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001. Only the administrative fee revenue related to the Nunavut operation is included above.

Liquor Commission Revolving Fund – Active Positions

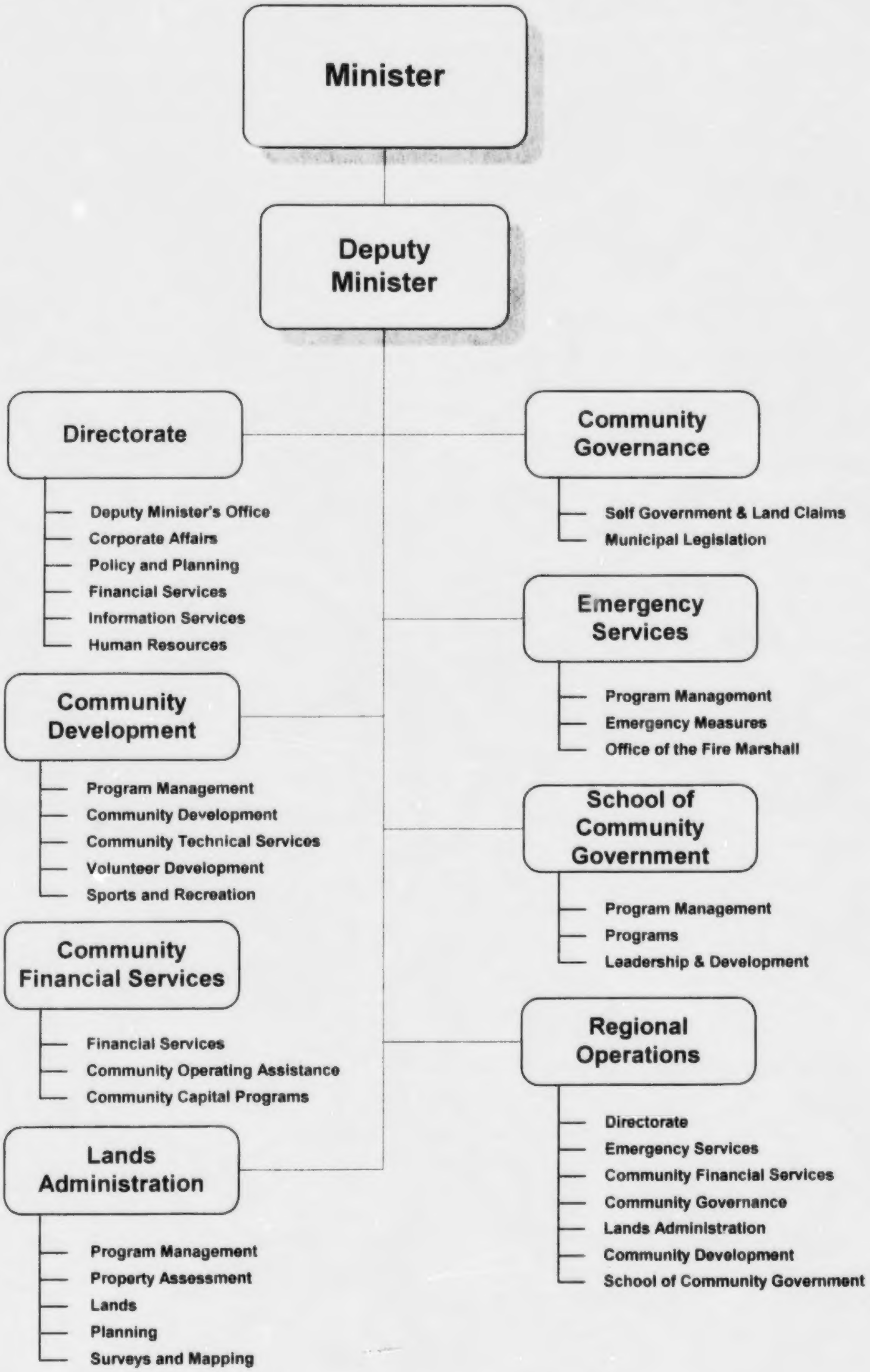
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	12	12
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	11	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	1	1
	12	**12**

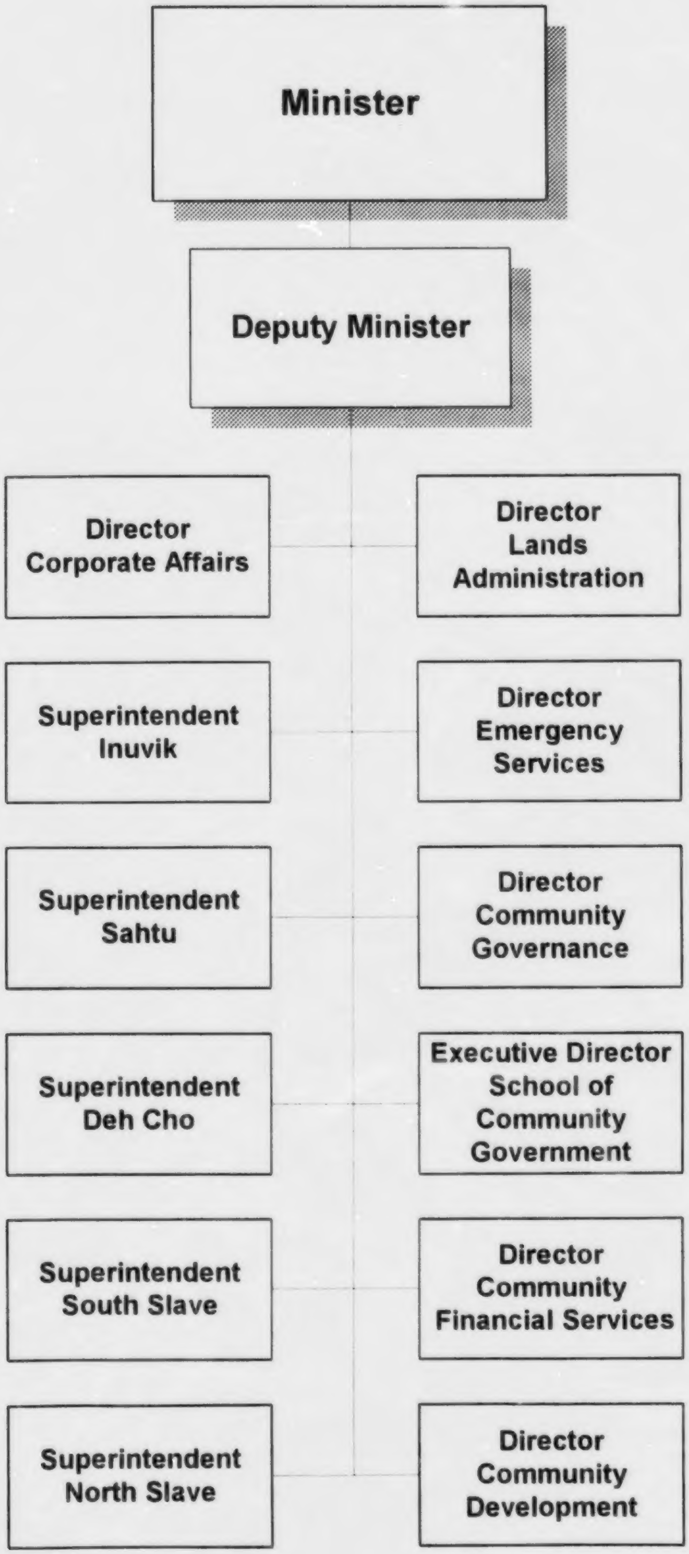
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
Operations Revenue			
Grant from Canada	513,648	526,913	522,015
	513,648	526,913	522,015
Taxation Revenue			
Personal Income Tax	53,118	49,920	44,672
Corporate Income Tax	39,306	7,382	14,218
Tobacco Tax	9,886	10,013	9,903
Fuel Tax	10,832	5,865	7,414
Payroll Tax	8,804	8,482	8,936
Property Taxes & School Levies	8,018	6,889	6,758
Insurance Tax	1,500	1,500	1,376
	131,464	90,051	93,277
General Revenues			
Liquor Commission Net Revenues	14,380	14,324	13,685
Municipal Interest	520	564	500
Investment Interest	100	490	392
Insurance Licences	400	400	96
Statistics Fees	-	-	-
	15,400	15,778	14,673
Other Recoveries			
Sundry Revenue	-	-	-
Insured and Third Party Recoveries	30	486	60
Investment Pool Cost Recoveries	175	230	88
NWTPC Recoveries	-	-	-
	205	716	148
Operations Revenue	**660,717**	**633,458**	**630,113**
Total Revenues	**660,717**	**633,458**	**630,113**

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Deputy Minister's Office
Corporate Affairs
Policy and Planning
Financial Services
Information Services
Human Resources
Community Development
Program Management
Community Development
Community Technical Services
Volunteer Development
Sports and Recreation
Community Financial Services
Financial Services
Community Operating Assistance
Community Capital Programs
Lands Administration
Program Management
Property Assessment
Lands
Planning
Surveys and Mapping
Community Governance
Self Government & Land Claims
Municipal Legislation
Emergency Services
Program Management
Emergency Measures
Office of the Fire Marshall
School of Community Government
Program Management
Programs
Leadership & Development
Regional Operations
Directorate
Emergency Services
Community Financial Services
Community Governance
Lands Administration
Community Development
School of Community Government


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Corporate Affairs
Director Lands Administration
Superintendent Inuvik
Director Emergency Services
Superintendent Sahtu
Director Community Governance
Superintendent Deh Cho
Executive Director School of Community Government
Superintendent South Slave
Director Community Financial Services
Superintendent North Slave
Director Community Development

VISION

Capable, accountable, and self-directed community governments providing a safe, sustainable, and healthy environment for community residents.

MISSION

The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs, together with NWT community governments and other partner organizations, are responsible for achieving acceptable results in:

- Community government financial performance
- Community government infrastructure and facilities
- Community land use
- Community governance
- Training of Community government councilors and employees
- Community health and safety
- Community fire protection and prevention services
- Community emergency services
- Community sport and recreation

The Department is also responsible for:

- Fair and equitable distribution of funding to community governments and partnership organizations
- Adequate legislative framework to support community governance
- Monitoring of community government performance
- Protecting consumer rights
- Administering Commissioner's lands and property assessment services
- Ensuring compliance with fire safety standards
- Occupational health, safety and morale of staff
- Costs and cost-effectiveness
- Condition of departmental finances and assets
- Compliance with laws and legal agreements

GOALS

In March 2000, the Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories identified its priorities and strategies, and outlined its key goals and desired outcomes, in **"Towards a Better Tomorrow".** The four key priorities are:

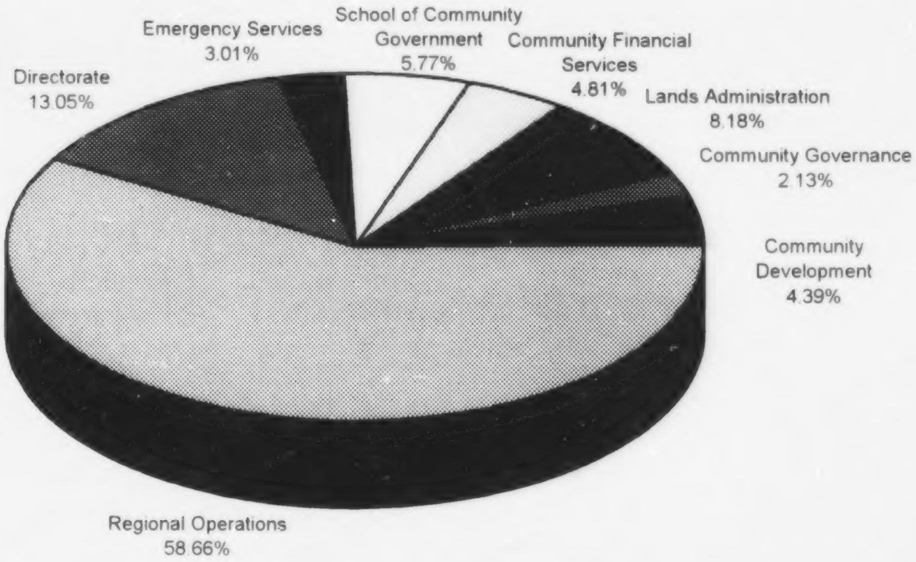
- ➢ *Self-reliant individuals, families and communities, working with governments, toward improving social well-being*
- ➢ *Better governance through partnerships*
- ➢ *A northern-controlled economy that is balanced, diversified, stable and vibrant*
- ➢ *Adequate resources helping all levels of government to become more self-reliant in meeting the needs of the people they serve*

GOALS continued

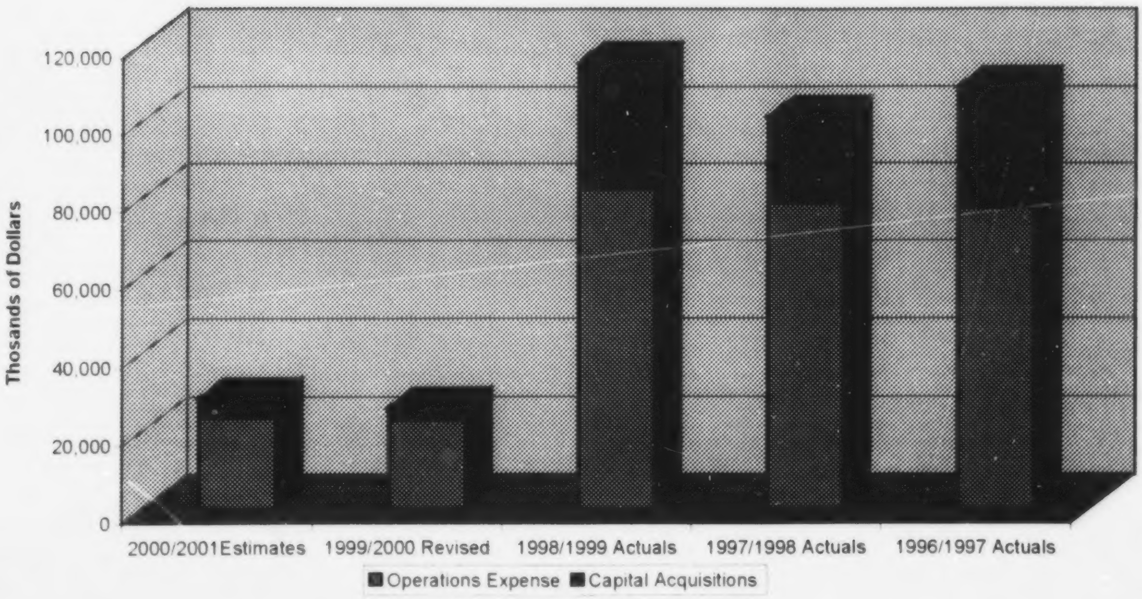
In working to achieve these goals, the GNWT has recognized the need to strengthen and develop community governments so that they become sustainable and self reliant in the long term. This creates the need to provide community governments with a level of autonomy that ensures control over their economic, social and political future. To support this vision, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs has set the following 7 goals for the 2000-2003 planning period:

1. *Increase community government authority and responsibility related to legislative and funding arrangements*
2. *Develop the abilities of community government councils and employees so that they can manage increasing authorities and responsibilities*
3. *Transfer administration of community lands to community governments*
4. *Strengthen MACA involvement in self-government discussions*
5. *Reduce death, injury, and property loss from fire*
6. *Increase participation of Northerners in recreation and sport activities*
7. *Build and develop employee capacity and morale*

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	9,397	9,410	8,629
Grants and Contributions	41,161	44,801	42,652
Other Expenses	6,649	6,145	6,293
Amortization	1,200	1,178	1,178
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**58,407**	**61,534**	**58,752**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	42,333	39,388	39,388
Accumulated amortization	(8,781)	(7,603)	(7,603)
Net book value	33,552	31,785	31,785
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	4,300	2,945	2,638
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,200)	(1,178)	(1,178)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	36,652	33,552	33,245
Work in progress	1,273	2,420	1,653
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**37,925**	**35,972**	**34,898**

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's office and the Corporate Affairs division. The Directorate coordinates the development and implementation of the Department's strategies in collaboration with members of the senior management team and links the Department's activity to the overall goals of the Minister and the Government.

Corporate Affairs coordinates many planning and reporting activities for the Department, provides expert financial, policy and human resources advice and manages many administrative services. The Policy and Planning unit provides strategic planning, legislative and policy support to the Deputy Minister and supports many departmental information and communications activities. The Human Resources unit manages services such as staffing, affirmative action initiatives, employee recognition programs and benefits administration. The Information Technology unit maintains the Department's local area network and web site and provides computer training. The Financial Services unit provides services such as the development of departmental business plans and annual budgets and coordinates the administration of the capital budget.

The Consumer Affairs unit administers consumer, lottery and business licensing legislation, responds to consumer complaints and provides consumer education.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	2,014	2,178	1,920
Grants and Contributions	285	377	487
Other Expenses	1,412	944	964
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,711**	**3,499**	**3,371**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Grants				
NWT Association of Municipalities - To provide a grant to the Northwest Territories Association of Municipalities to offset some operating costs of the association.	130	135	131	131
Local Government Administrators of Northwest Territories - To assist the association in providing to its members, training, seminars and meetings.	5	5	5	5
	135	**140**	**136**	**136**
Contributions				
Municipal Operating Assistance Program To make transfer payments to assist communities in meeting their operational costs. The allocation in Headquarters is held for extraordinary situations that arise throughout the year.	150	237	351	492
	150	**237**	**351**	**492**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**285**	**377**	**487**	**628**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Activity Description

The Community Financial Services Division provides financial advice to regional offices, so that the regional offices can support good community government financial practises. In some cases, the Division also works directly with community governments, providing expert financial management assistance. The Division also reviews by-laws related to financial matters and prepares recommendations for the Minister about financial issues related to community governments. The Division supports the Capital and Operations and Maintenance planning activities of the regional offices.

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	609	600	666
Grants and Contributions	465	266	220
Other Expenses	293	449	518
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,367**	**1,315**	**1,404**

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Financial Services	550	523	586	411
Community Operating Assistance	307	380	430	540
Community Capital Programs	510	412	388	275
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,367**	**1,315**	**1,404**	**1,226**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY FINANCIAL SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Grants				
Senior Citizen and Disabled Property Tax - To provide a matching grant to the municipal taxing authority equal to the municipal property tax forgiveness to elderly and disabled homeowners and provide property tax forgiveness in the general taxation area.	210	186	155	241
	210	**186**	**155**	**241**
Contributions				
Infrastructure Contributions - Various Territorial -				
Private Service Connections Assistance	5	-	40	7
Granular Materials	250	80	25	-
	255	**80**	**65**	**7**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**465**	**266**	**220**	**248**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Activity Description

The Emergency Services Division is responsible for the Emergency Measures Organization and the Office of the Fire Marshal. The Division also works in partnership with the RCMP to deliver search and rescue training, and has public education programs in emergency preparedness, fire safety and search and rescue.

The Emergency Measures Organization (EMO) is responsible for developing GNWT emergency response plans, coordinating GNWT emergency operations at the territorial and regional levels, supporting communities in preparing for and responding to emergencies, and administering disaster assistance programs. EMO also conducts exercises to test emergency plans and arrangements.

The Office of the Fire Marshal (OFM) administers the *Fire Prevention Act* and *Regulations*. The OFM sets training standards, supports training of community fire fighters and supports public education and fire prevention programs. The OFM reviews plans for new construction and major renovation projects, conducts fire safety inspections and takes enforcement action when fire safety regulations are contravened.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	445	541	371
Grants and Contributions	-	150	90
Other Expenses	410	197	173
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**855**	**888**	**634**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Program Management	203	190	231	193
Emergency Services	192	234	-	253
Office of the Fire Marshal	460	464	403	461
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**855**	**888**	**634**	**907**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Fire Fighting Training - To provide funding to municipalities for community based fire fighting instruction by training community fire instructors. Fire fighting training events will be held regularly in each community supplemented with community based specialty training.	-	150	90	-
	-	**150**	**90**	**-**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**150**	**90**	**-**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Activity Description

The Community Governance Division provides advice to regional offices so that they can assist community governments in understanding and implementing their municipal authorities. The Division reviews by-laws upon the request of community governments and prepares recommendations for the Minister. The Division, in conjunction with affected regional offices, also represents the Department in Aboriginal claims and self-government negotiations.

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	458	377	374
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	147	70	85
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**605**	**447**	**459**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net Book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

COMMUNITY GOVERNANCE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Self Government and Land Claims	512	377	374	335
Municipal Legislation	93	70	85	79
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**605**	**447**	**459**	**414**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

This page intentionally left blank

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Lands Administration Division provides lands administration, property assessment services and planning services on behalf of community governments.

The Property Assessment unit administers the assessment portion of the *Property Assessment and Taxation Act*, conducts property assessments, produces Certified Assessment Rolls and supports the assessment appeal process.

The Lands section manages Commissioner's Land in accordance with the *Commissioner's Land Act* and *Territorial Lands Act*, prepares land disposition documents and devolves land ownership to community governments in areas where land claims are settled.

The Surveys and Mapping section contracts legal surveys on Commissioner's Land and manages the air photo/mapping program.

The Community Planning section supports the Planners in regional offices by administering the *Planning Act* and *Area Development Act*, reviewing subdivision plans, community plans and zoning by-laws. The Division also implements the Capital Area Plan and coordinates the environmental protection of Commissioner's Land.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	1,310	1,399	1,394
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,016	1,148	1,505
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,326**	**2,547**	**2,899**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Program Management	281	361	402	477
Property Assessment	830	934	1,015	1,241
Lands	447	402	469	451
Planning	295	273	319	116
Surveys and Mapping	473	577	694	141
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,326**	**2,547**	**2,899**	**2,426**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Activity Description

The Community Development Division supports the regional offices by assisting with the implementation and use of new technologies by community governments and with the development of volunteers. The Division also provides advice and assistance with sport and recreation programs and represents the GNWT in its partnerships with the Sport North Federation, the Aboriginal Sport Circle and the NWT Recreation and Parks Association.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	594	643	525
Grants and Contributions	75	35	25
Other Expenses	580	544	720
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,249**	**1,222**	**1,270**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Program Management	283	297	247	298
Community Development	85	84	92	140
Community Technical Services	392	385	517	565
Volunteer Development	152	152	154	190
Sport and Recreation	337	304	260	652
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,249**	**1,222**	**1,270**	**1,845**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Contributions				
Sport and Recreation Contributions - To contribute to communities and regional/territorial organizations to assist with Sport and Recreation activities.	75	35	25	318
	75	**35**	**25**	**318**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**75**	**35**	**25**	**318**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The Regional Offices support community governments by assisting with community planning, financial contributions and management, capital planning, infrastructure and equipment operation and maintenance, land administration, fire prevention and recreation services. The Regional Offices also manage and provide leadership for community development initiatives to build community capacity.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	3,412	3,224	3,013
Grants and Contributions	40,336	43,973	41,345
Other Expenses	1,706	1,690	1,593
Amortization	1,200	1,178	1,178
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**46,654**	**50,065**	**47,129**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	42,333	39,388	39,388
Accumulated amortization	(8,781)	(7,603)	(7,603)
Net book value	33,552	31,785	31,785
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	4,300	2,945	2,638
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,200)	(1,178)	(1,178)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**36,652**	**33,552**	**33,245**
Work in progress	1,273	2,420	1,653
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**37,925**	**35,972**	**34,898**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Directorate	1,480	1,448	1,332	1,391
Community Financial Services	41,059	44,815	42,017	31,247
Emergency Services	549	442	391	275
Community Governance	715	702	838	666
Lands Administration	536	402	398	313
Community Development	2,233	2,234	2,153	2,798
School of Community Government	82	22	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**46,654**	**50,065**	**47,129**	**36,690**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Grants				
Grant in Lieu of Taxes - A grant is provided to Tax Based Communities.	3,492	3,375	3,188	3,251
	3,492	**3,375**	**3,188**	**3,251**
Contributions				
Transfer Payments (Other Government Depts) - Transfers from Public Works and Services for Tuktoyaktuk & Ft Resolution; and from Executive for Aklavik, Tuktoyaktuk & Holman.	505	505	660	516
Water Sewer Services Subsidy Program - To provide contributions to communities to offset the high cost of water and sewage services to local residents.	4,441	4,483	4,983	4,203
Municipal Operating Assistance Program To make transfer payments to assist hamlets in meeting their operational costs.	11,731	11,290	11,284	9,993
Block Funding - Block Funding Agreements to Yellowknife, Hay River, Inuvik, Ft. Smith, Ft. Simpson and Norman Wells.	11,471	12,039	12,039	12,459
Community Empowerment - To allocate funds to the communities in support of community development initiatives.	964	984	966	1,444

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Settlement Operating Assistance Program - To make transfer payments to assist settlements in meeting their operational costs.	2,961	2,913	2,917	2,668
Sport and Recreation Contributions - To contribute to communities and regional/territorial organizations to assist with Sport and Recreation activities.	290	290	382	352
Fire Fighting Training - To provide funding to communities to attend fire fighting specialty training.	90	58	-	37
Infrastructure Contributions				
Various Deh Cho				
Community Plans	25	7	58	-
Fire Protection Various	50	-	-	-
Minor Capital Programs	93	62	-	62
Rae- Edzo				
Upgrade Lift Station (Edzo)	70	-	15	-
Sewage Lagoon Upgrade (Rae)	25	-	-	-
Water Treatment Plant (Rae)	10	-	-	-
Water /Sewer Main Replacements	200	275	350	83
Wha Ti				
Water Treatment Improvements	2	115	175	-
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	200	25	40	-
Various North Slave				
Community Plans	50	60	60	-
Fire Protection Various	15	-	-	-
Minor Capital Programs	119	119	-	119
North Slave Office Renovations	112	-	-	-
Ft Resolution				
Loader with Accessories	155	-	-	-

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Ft Providence				
Expand Sewage Lagoon	50	20	20	-
Recreation Complex	5	613	179	126
Kakisa				
Community Van	30	-	-	-
Various South Slave				
Community Plans	25	33	24	51
Fire Protection Various	25	-	-	-
Minor Capital Programs	132	163	344	176
Aklavik				
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	75	-	-	-
Deline				
Fire Truck Replacement	195	-	-	-
Ft Good Hope				
3 Bay Maintenance/Parking Garage	608	55	40	-
Tulita				
Upgrade Intake/Pumphouse	2	1,175	975	762
Holman				
Parking Garage Retrofit	75	25	25	2,080
Solid Waste Modifications	29	-	-	-
Inuvik				
Utilidor	160	2,849	1,014	-
Various Inuvik				
Community Plans	71	138	114	56
Fire Protection Various	10	-	-	-
Minor Capital Programs	369	369	328	360

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Ft Liard				
Community Gym Access	29	-	-	-
Community Office	825	1	40	-
Solid Waste Disposal Site	295	-	-	-
Nahanni Butte				
Front End Loader	170	-	-	-
Wrigley				
Garbage Truck	60	-	-	-
Enterprise				
Pickup Truck	25	-	-	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**36,844**	**38,666**	**37,032**	**35,547**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**40,336**	**42,041**	**40,220**	**38,798**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

This page intentionally left blank

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

The School of Community Government supports community capacity building by designing and supporting an integrated system of skills development and training for community governments and other community organizations in areas of governance, management and operations. The School provides one-stop access to a variety of community capacity-building programs provided by GNWT and federal government departments, Aboriginal and other territorial organizations.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	555	448	366
Grants and Contributions	-	-	485
Other Expenses	1,085	1,103	735
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,640**	**1,551**	**1,586**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Program Management	246	238	931	425
Programs	945	973	655	125
Leadership & Development	449	340	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,640**	**1,551**	**1,586**	**550**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	75	78
Indeterminate part time	1	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	18
	76	96
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	7	6
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	7	6
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	18	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	2
	18	20
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	21	19
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	21	19
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	121	121
Indeterminate part time	1	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	20
	122	**141**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	6	2	9	5
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	30	1	2	5
Canada/NWT Service Centres Pilot Project - A Canada Rural Partnership Team pilot project to develop four Service Canada Centres. The pilot communities are Fort McPherson, Fort Providence, Rae Edzo and Fort Simpson.	234	70	-	-
Official Languages, French - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	28	15	4	5

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Land Administration - Government of Nunavut - An agreement with the Government of Nunavut to provide Land Administration services until such time as the Government of Nunavut has the capacity to provide this service to its residents.	201	174	172	-
Inuvialuit Land Claim - This project is established pursuant to the "Agreement on Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Land Claim Implementation costs and programs". The Government of Canada has recognized the nature and costs of the new responsibilities of the GNWT which are set out in the agreement. These programs shall be managed within existing GNWT departments. The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs will be managing the "Recovery of Sand and Gravel Royalties" program.	297	72	101	37
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**796**	**334**	**288**	**52**

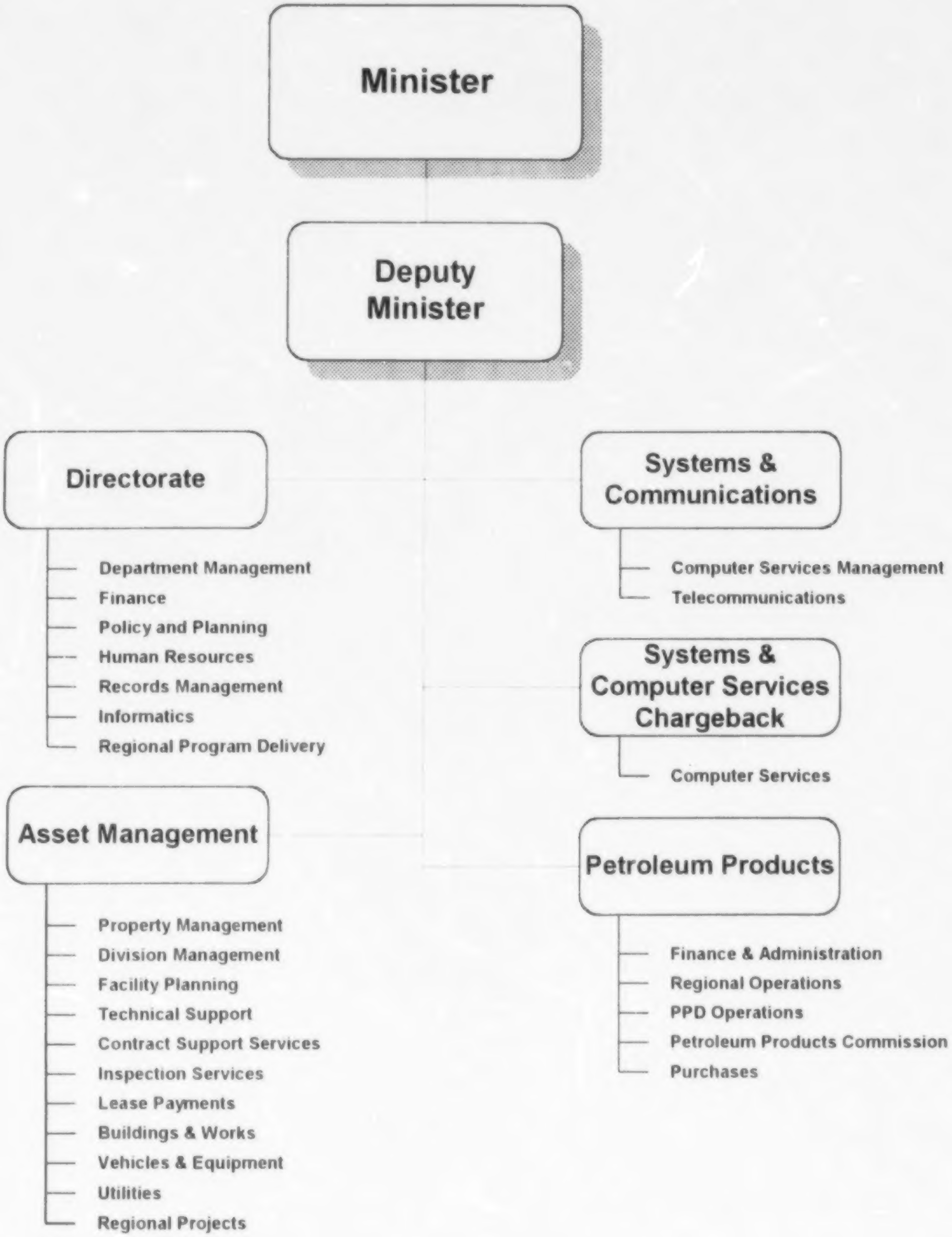
Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

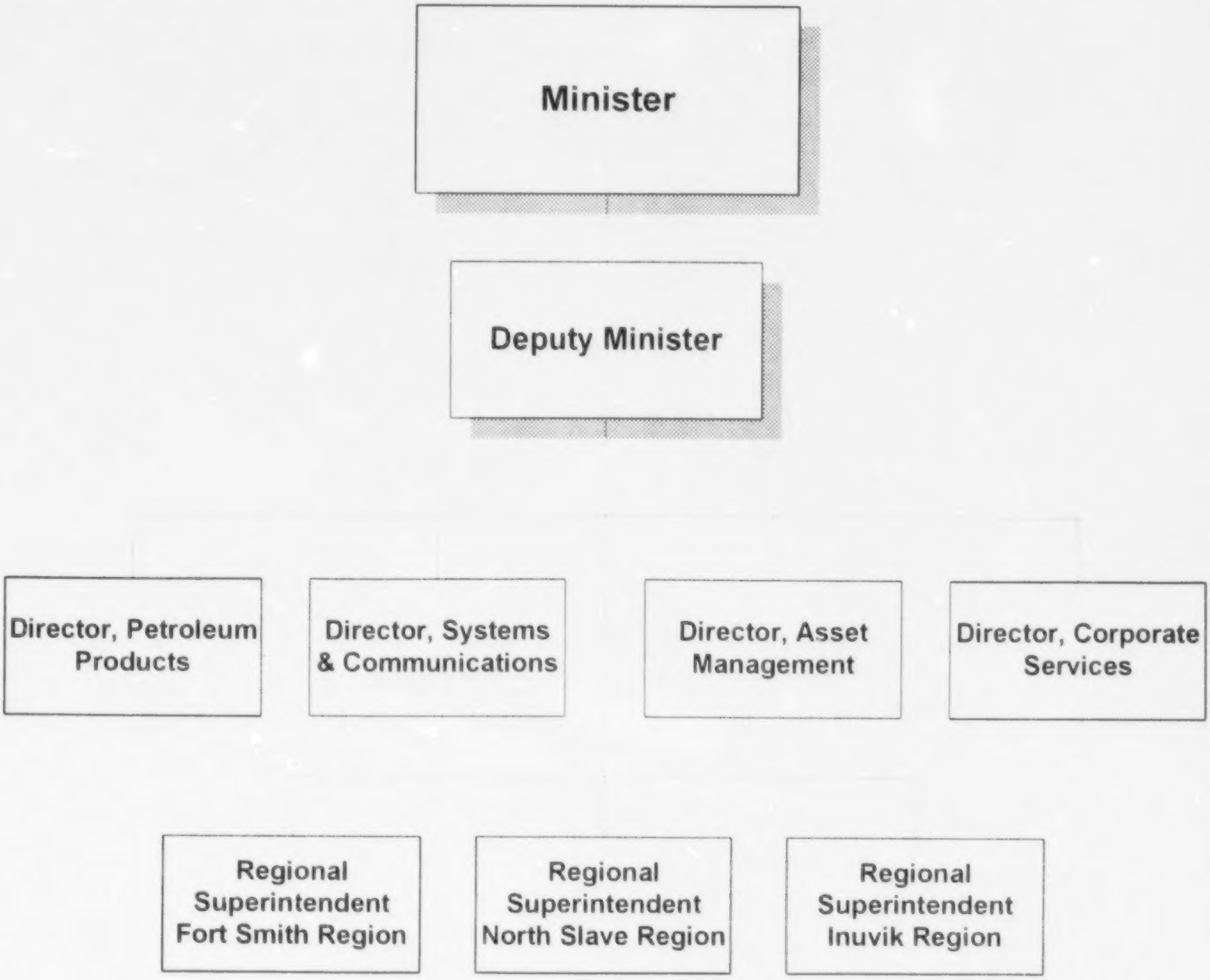
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Operations Revenue			
General Revenues			
Lottery Licences	110	110	110
Business Licences	55	60	60
Land Document Fees	2	3	3
Quarry Fees	36	36	36
Real Estate Agents and Salepersons	3	9	9
Vendor/Direct Seller Licences	8	4	4
	214	**222**	**222**
Transfer Payments			
Emergency Measures	-	153	-
	-	**153**	-
Other Recoveries			
Land Leases	970	410	410
Land Administration	4	1	1
MOU with Nunavut Hamlets	-	-	-
Sundry Revenues	-	-	-
	974	**411**	**411**
Operations Revenue	**1,188**	**786**	**633**
Capital Recoveries			
Sale of Assets			
Land Sales	50	50	50
	50	**50**	**50**
Construction Recoveries			
Sport & Recreation	-	-	-
Fire Protection	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Other Capital Recoveries			
Miscellaneous Recoveries	48	15	15
	48	**15**	**15**
Total Capital Recoveries	**98**	**65**	**65**
Total Revenues	**1,286**	**851**	**698**

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Department Management
Finance
Policy and Planning
Human Resources
Records Management
Informatics
Regional Program Delivery
Asset Management
Property Management
Division Management
Facility Planning
Technical Support
Contract Support Services
Inspection Services
Lease Payments
Buildings & Works
Vehicles & Equipment
Utilities
Regional Projects
Systems & Communications
Computer Services Management
Telecommunications
Systems & Computer Services Chargeback
Computer Services
Petroleum Products
Finance & Administration
Regional Operations
PPD Operations
Petroleum Products Commission
Purchases


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director, Petroleum Products
Director, Systems & Communications
Director, Asset Management
Director, Corporate Services
Regional Superintendent Fort Smith Region
Regional Superintendent North Slave Region
Regional Superintendent Inuvik Region

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Public Works and Services is preparing for a future in which:

- core expertise in infrastructure development and operation is provided by the department to support the delivery of government programs and services;
- department activities support and contribute to community and regional development;
- communication and information technology and services provided by the department enable the efficient and effective delivery of public and private sector programs and services;
- a high level of client satisfaction has led to recognition of the department as a service provider of choice;
- the private sector delivers petroleum products to communities in a cost-effective manner.

MISSION

The Department of Public Works and Services mission is to deliver quality services to satisfy the needs of its clients, while achieving the best value for government, communities, business and residents.

The Department of Public Works and Services, together with its clients, communities, and business, is responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- Maximum benefits for NWT residents and businesses from the delivery of departmental programs and services.
- Cost-effective acquisition and operation of GNWT buildings, works, and equipment.
- Public safety in the areas of boilers and pressure vessels, gas, elevators and electrical work.
- Provision of essential petroleum products.
- Cost-effective provision of central computer processing and wide area networking services.

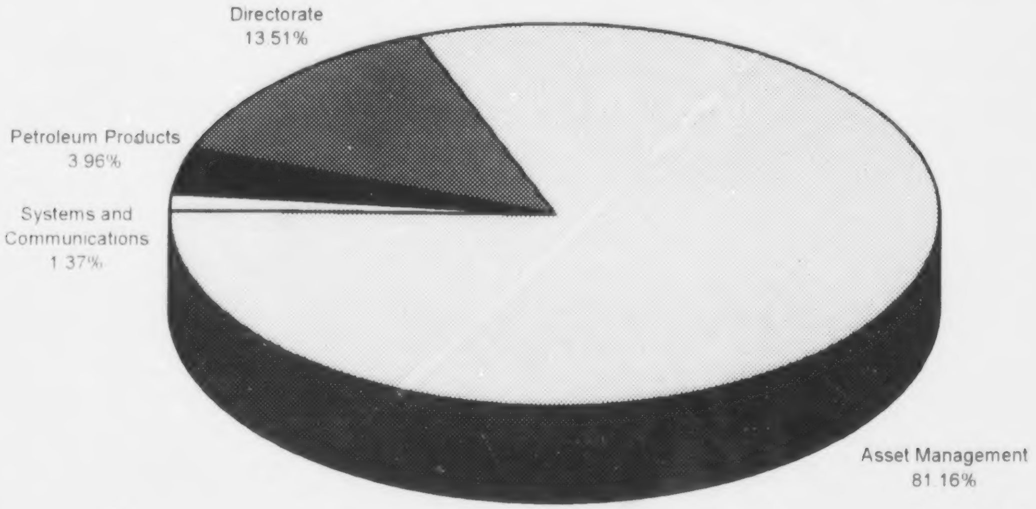
The Department of Public Works and Services is solely responsible for achieving results in the following areas:

- Fairness of the department's tendering and contract award activities.
- Effectiveness of the department's safety regulation activities.
- Client and community satisfaction with the services of the department.
- Compliance with laws and legal agreements.
- Quality of advice and information provided.
- The condition of departmental finances and assets.
- The occupational health and safety and morale of staff.

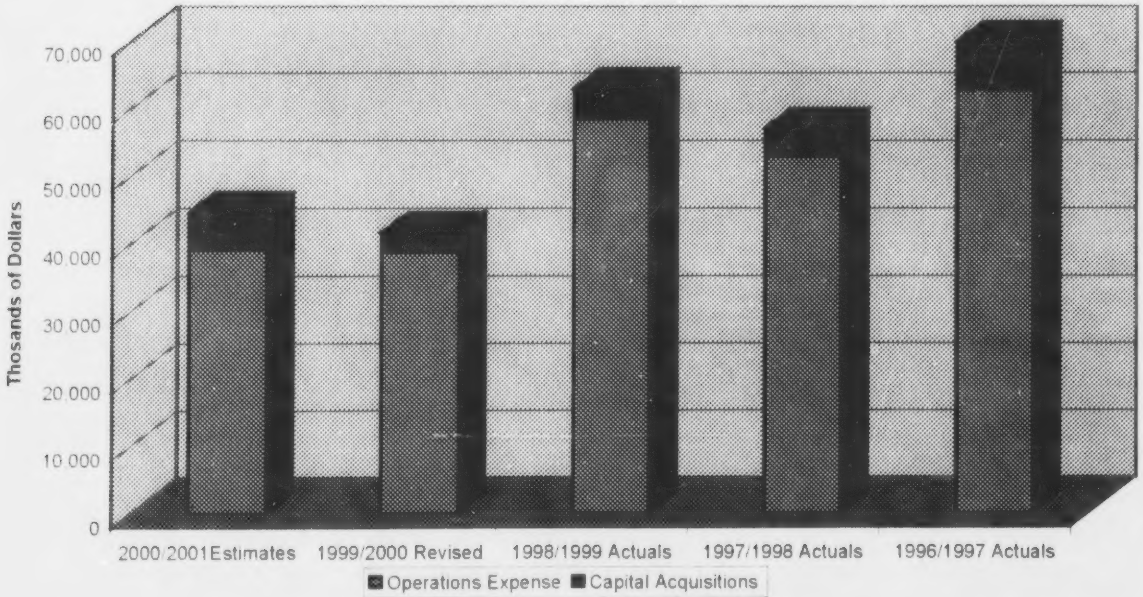
GOALS

- Effective and efficient delivery of asset management services to clients.
- Effective and efficient provision of fuel services to communities.
- Effective and efficient provision of information technology and communication services to clients.
- Effective advocacy of territorial interests in telecommunication regulatory proceedings.
- Effective and efficient delivery of records management services to clients.

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	14,766	13,529	14,026
Grants and Contributions	260	260	260
Other Expenses	21,674	22,449	22,070
Amortization	2,448	2,416	2,416
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**39,148**	**38,654**	**38,772**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	55,128	52,920	52,920
Accumulated amortization	(30,860)	(28,444)	(28,444)
Net book value	24,268	24,476	24,476
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	3,141	2,208	719
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,448)	(2,416)	(2,416)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	24,961	24,268	22,779
Work in progress	3,915	2,472	1,822
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**28,876**	**26,740**	**24,601**

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate activity includes the Deputy Minister's office and the Corporate Services Division at headquarters, and the Regional Superintendent and Finance and Administration section in the regions.

The Directorate is responsible for management of the department as well as the provision of administrative support services in the areas of human resources, finance, policy, communications, ministerial support and informatics.

The Directorate also provides records management services to government departments.

DIRECTORATE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	4,702	4,913	4,515
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,211	2,039	1,319
Amortization	32	32	32
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**5,945**	**6,984**	**5,866**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	160	74	74
Accumulated amortization	(47)	(15)	(15)
Net book value	113	59	59
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	86	86	86
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(32)	(32)	(32)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**167**	**113**	**113**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**167**	**113**	**113**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Asset Management activity includes planning, design, construction and maintenance of buildings and works on behalf of government departments. Regional offices manage the delivery of maintenance and construction services. Headquarters provides facility programming, technical support, facility evaluations and contract support.

The Asset Management activity also provides property management services including acquisition and disposal of facilities, office space planning, and office leasing services.

This activity is also responsible for the administration and regulation of electrical, elevator, boiler, pressure vessel and gas activities to ensure public safety. This includes inspection of installations, issuing of permits and licences, and participation in the development of national standards.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	9,900	8,461	9,216
Grants and Contributions	260	260	260
Other Expenses	20,230	20,063	20,487
Amortization	1,635	1,573	1,573
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**32,025**	**30,357**	**31,536**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	32,107	30,668	30,668
Accumulated amortization	(18,525)	(16,952)	(16,952)
Net book value	13,582	13,716	13,716
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	1,160	1,439	253
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,635)	(1,573)	(1,573)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**13,107**	**13,582**	**12,396**
Work in progress	3,100	1,052	567
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**16,207**	**14,634**	**12,963**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Grants				
Asset Management - Grant-in-kind associated with the rental revenue and the provision of property management services for Rockhill apartments.	260	260	260	260
Total Grants	**260**	**260**	**260**	**260**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

This page intentionally left blank

SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Activity Description

The Systems and Communications activity is responsible for providing central data processing, wide area networking, electronic mail and internet access for government departments. In addition, the activity represents government interests in national and regional regulatory and policy matters.

SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	164	155	295
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	233	347	264
Amortization	215	268	268
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**612**	**770**	**827**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	4,200	3,916	3,916
Accumulated amortization	(2,688)	(2,420)	(2,420)
Net book value	1,512	1,496	1,496
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	230	284	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(215)	(268)	(268)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**1,527**	**1,512**	**1,228**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,527**	**1,512**	**1,228**

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Activity Description

The Petroleum Products activity purchases, transports and stores fuel products for NWT communities that are not served by the private sector. The products are sold to community customers through a local contractor.

The administrative headquarters of the Petroleum Products Division is located in Fort Simpson, while operations staff are located in Fort Simpson and Inuvik.

Capital funding is required for the planning and construction of new bulk storage tanks, fuel distribution systems, and major renovation of existing facilities to meet increased fuel capacity needs and environmental and code standards.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-
Amortization	566	543	543
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**566**	**543**	**543**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	18,661	18,262	18,262
Accumulated amortization	(9,600)	(9,057)	(9,057)
Net book value	9,061	9,205	9,205
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	1,665	399	380
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(566)	(543)	(543)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**10,160**	**9,061**	**9,042**
Work in progress	815	1,420	1,255
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**10,975**	**10,481**	**10,297**

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	57	61
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	57	61
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	28	31
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	28	31
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	65	65
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	65	65
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	43	43
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	43	43
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	193	200
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	193	**200**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

		(thousands of dollars)	
Type of Property	**Community**	**2000/2001 Main Estimates**	**Future Lease Payments**
Office Space	Aklavik	42,802	470,822
Office Space	Deline	83,032	1,120,932
Office Space	Fort Good Hope	16,000	7,500
Office Space	Fort McPherson	129,558	1,533,103
Office Space	Fort Providence	109,516	1,314,192
Office Space	Fort Resolution	97,040	1,617,333
Office Space	Fort Simpson	139,212	1,948,968
Office Space	Fort Smith	383,348	2,244,489
Office Space	Hay River	272,616	384,907
Office Space	Hay River Reserve	39,230	78,460
Office Space	Inuvik	547,365	1,574,565
Office Space	Norman Wells	106,648	326,193
Office Space	Rae	208,846	87,019
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	34,947	20,386
Office Space	Tulita	64,650	711,150
Office Space	Wha Ti	10,425	4,344
Office Space	Yellowknife	4,741,268	19,605,755
		7,026,503	33,050,119

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

SYSTEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

The Systems and Communications division is responsible for providing centralized mainframe processing to departments. The division maintains and supports a Wide Area Network that provides connectivity to GNWT offices, schools and health centres in all communities, enabling access to remote servers and mainframes within the government and to the Internet. Systems and Communications also manages the GNWT's corporate electronic mail system, internet web site and addresses telecommunications regulatory and policy matters on behalf of the government.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
Authorized Limit (Note 1)	6,600	3,879	4461
OPERATING RESULTS			
Income			
Executive	95	52	-
Financial Management Board Secretariat	918	990	1,698
Legislative Assembly	92	46	3
Finance	66	51	25
Municipal & Community Affairs	198	111	172
Transportation	468	253	247
Public Works & Services	681	423	529
Health & Social Services	1,683	716	564
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development	468	243	35
Education, Culture & Employment	1,271	624	695
Justice	427	233	300
NWTHC	178	106	193
Aboriginal Affairs	55	31	-
	6,600	**3,879**	**4,461**
Expenditures			
Salaries	1,424	1,183	1315
Other Operations and Maintenance	4,721	2,241	3146
	6,145	**3,424**	**4,461**
Surplus (Note 2)	**455**	**455**	-

Note 1: *The authorized limit is determined by the level of funding indentified by user departments in the Main Estimates for computer usage.*

Note 2: *Any deficit is funded through the Department of Public Works and Services appropriations, and any surplus earnings are lapsed.*

Systems and Communications – Active Positions

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	17	17
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	17	17
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	17	17
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	17	**17**

Public Stores Revolving Fund

Public Stores Revolving Fund was established to provide working capital to finance central warehousing of standard supply inventories.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000-01 Main Estimates	1999-00 Main Estimates	1999-00 Revised Estimates
Operating Limit			
Yellowknife	180	180	180
Fort Smith	-	-	-
Inuvik	-	-	-
	180	**180**	**180**

OPERATING RESULTS

	2000-01 Main Estimates	1999-00 Main Estimates	1999-00 Revised Estimates
Net Receipts			
Yellowknife	200	265	500
Fort Smith	-	-	-
Inuvik	-	-	-
	200	**265**	**500**
Net Issues			
Yellowknife	230	238	525
Fort Smith	-	-	-
Inuvik	-	-	-
	230	**238**	**525**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

The Petroleum Products Revolving Fund was established January 19, 1973. The fund provides working capital to finance inventory, accounts receivable and operating expenses, such as salaries, commissions, taxes and quality control, required for the distribution of petroleum products. Operating expenses are recovered through the price structure to achieve a break-even operation.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000-01 Main Estimates	1999-00 Main Estimates	1999-00 Revised Estimates
Authorized Limit	60,000	60,000	60,000
OPERATING RESULTS			
Income			
Sales Income After Taxes	9,158	9,646	10,029
	9,158	**9,646**	**10,029**
Expenditures			
Salaries	985	1,085	1,085
Other Operations and Maintenance	3,096	3,145	3,613
Cost of Goods Sold	6,435	6,513	6,500
	10,516	**10,743**	**11,198**
Surplus (Deficit)	**(1,358)**	**(1,097)**	**(1,169)**
Petroleum Products Stabilization Fund			
Opening Balance	(3,897)	(2,800)	(1,781)
Surplus (Deficit)	(1,358)	(1,097)	(1,169)
Closing Balance	**(5,255)**	**(3,897)**	**(2,950)**

Petroleum Product Revolving Fund – Active Positions

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	1	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	1	2
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	9	10
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	9	10
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	3	3
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	3	3
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	13	15
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	13	**15**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Aurora College - Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services on all college Program facilities. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the college are recovered through the chargeback arrangement.	664	985	985	636
Divisional Education Boards Beaufort-Delta - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Education Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services for the leasing of office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the education board are recovered through the chargeback arrangement.	93	93	93	92
French Language Agreement - Provision for French interpreting and translating Services and providing Aboriginal and French language signage within the government is funded through a contribution agreement between the Federal Department of the Secretary of State and the Government of the Northwest Territories. The Department of Public Works and Services uses this funding to provide office space for official languages positions, Aboriginal and French language signage for GNWT buildings and the printing of bilingual forms and publications for the GNWT.	81	79	75	46

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Health Boards Inuvik Regional Health Board - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Inuvik Regional Hospital, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services for the Inuvik Regional Hospital. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the hospital are recovered through the chargeback agreement.	285	409	409	206
South Slave Metis Tribal Council Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the South Slave Metis Tribal Council for the position of community Negotiator with the South Slave Metis Tribal Council.	60	60	-	-
Justice Canada Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the Correctional Service of Canada for the position of Senior Project Manager.	84	84	-	-
UNW Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the Union of Northern Workers for the position of Regional Vice President.	-	60	60	57
Nishi Khon Centre Building Upgrades - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Rae/Edzo Dene Band Development Corporation, the Department of Public Works and Services will be providing project management services for the base building upgrades to the Nishi Khon Centre.	750	50	-	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Jan Stirling Centre Tenant Improvements - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Yellowknife Health and Social Services Board, the Department of Public Works and Services will be providing project management services for the design and construction of tenant improvements to the Jan Stirling Centre.	220	-	-	-
Nunavut Services- Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Public Works and Services has entered into the following agreements:				
Asset Management Service Support	253	605	605	-
Systems and Communications Services	85	300	300	-
Records Management	15	-	-	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**2,590**	**2,725**	**2,527**	**1,037**

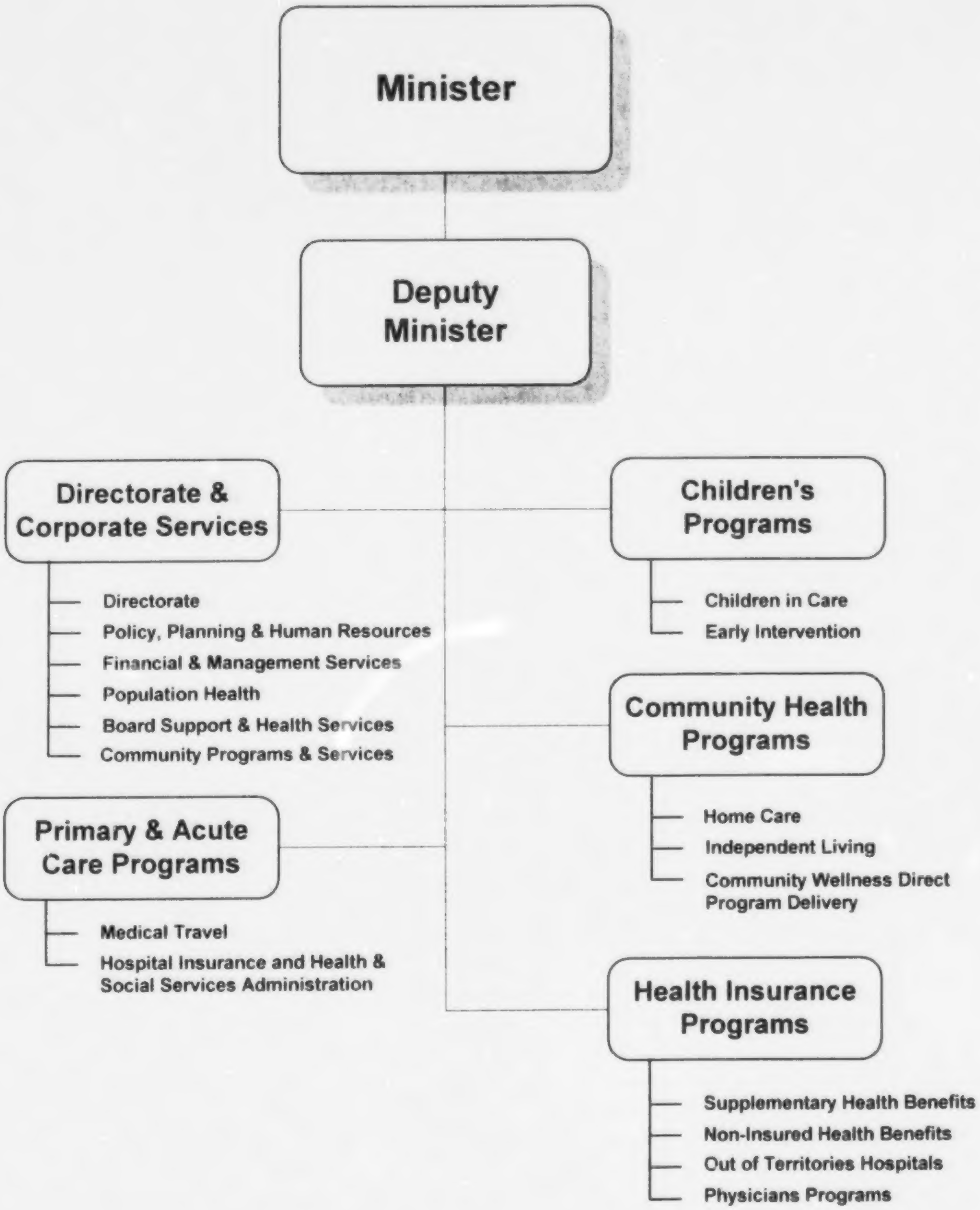
Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

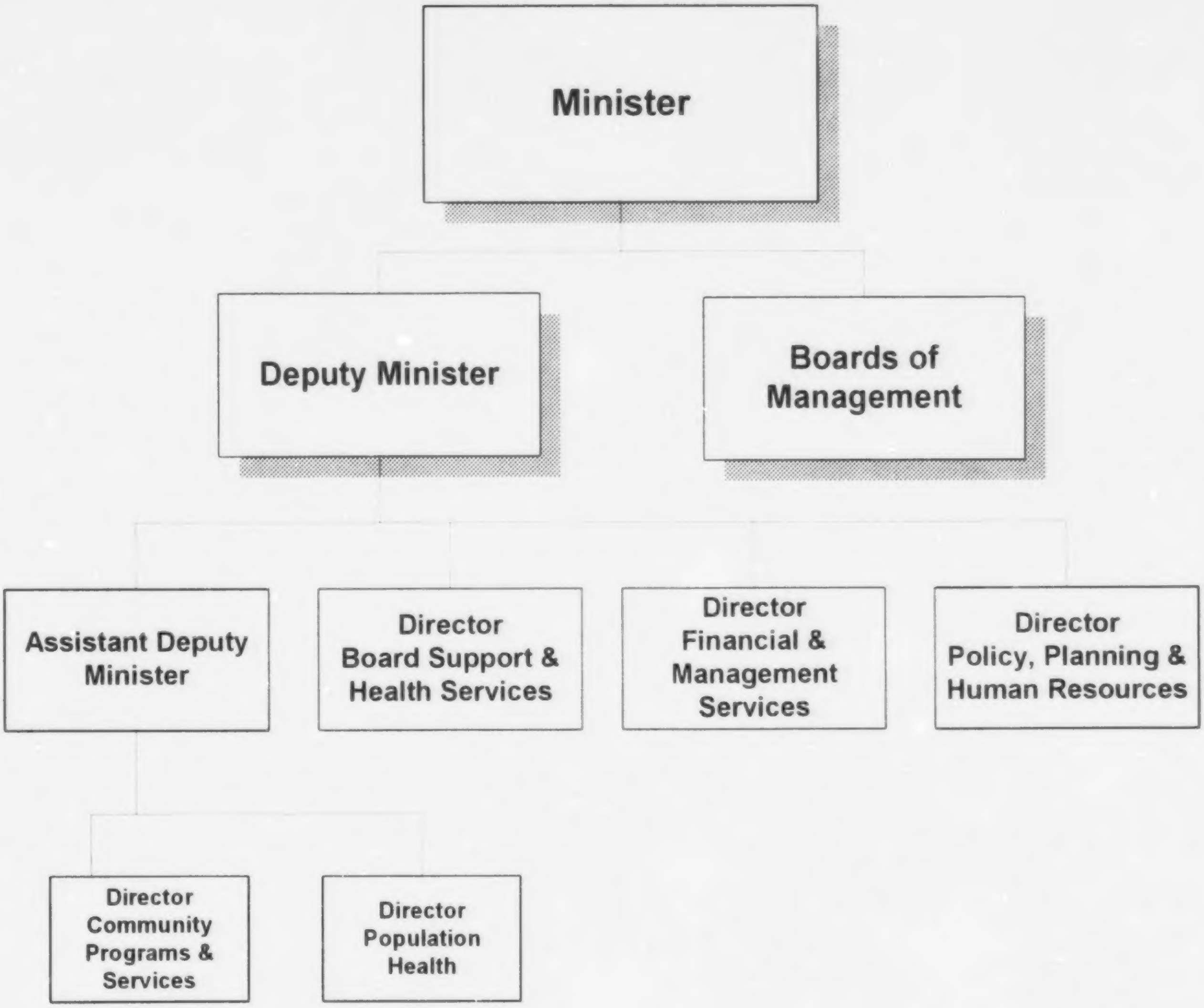
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Operations Revenue			
General Revenues			
Electrical Permits	180	170	170
Boiler Registration	205	160	160
Gas Permits	70	33	33
Elevator Permits	27	21	21
Tender Document Fees	15	26	26
	497	**410**	**410**
Transfer Payments			
Labour Canada Agreement	45	42	-
	45	**42**	**-**
Other Recoveries			
Water/Sewer Maintenance Services	475	420	420
Rental to Others	685	640	567
Parking Stall Rentals	25	34	34
Sale of Heat Supply	50	50	50
	1,235	**1,144**	**1,071**
Operations Revenue	**1,777**	**1,596**	**1,481**
Capital Recoveries			
Other Capital Recoveries			
Sale of Assets	300	300	300
	300	**300**	**300**
Total Capital Recoveries	**300**	**300**	**300**
Total Revenues	**2,077**	**1,896**	**1,781**

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate & Corporate Services
Directorate
Policy, Planning & Human Resources
Financial & Management Services
Population Health
Board Support & Health Services
Community Programs & Services
Primary & Acute Care Programs
Medical Travel
Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration
Children's Programs
Children in Care
Early Intervention
Community Health Programs
Home Care
Independent Living
Community Wellness Direct Program Delivery
Health Insurance Programs
Supplementary Health Benefits
Non-Insured Health Benefits
Out of Territories Hospitals
Physicians Programs


Minister
Deputy Minister
Boards of Management
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Board Support & Health Services
Director Financial & Management Services
Director Policy, Planning & Human Resources
Director Community Programs & Services
Director Population Health

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department's vision was developed in collaboration with health and social services boards:

> *Our children will be born healthy and raised in a safe family and community environment which supports them in leading long, productive and happy lives.*

MISSION

The purpose of the Department is:

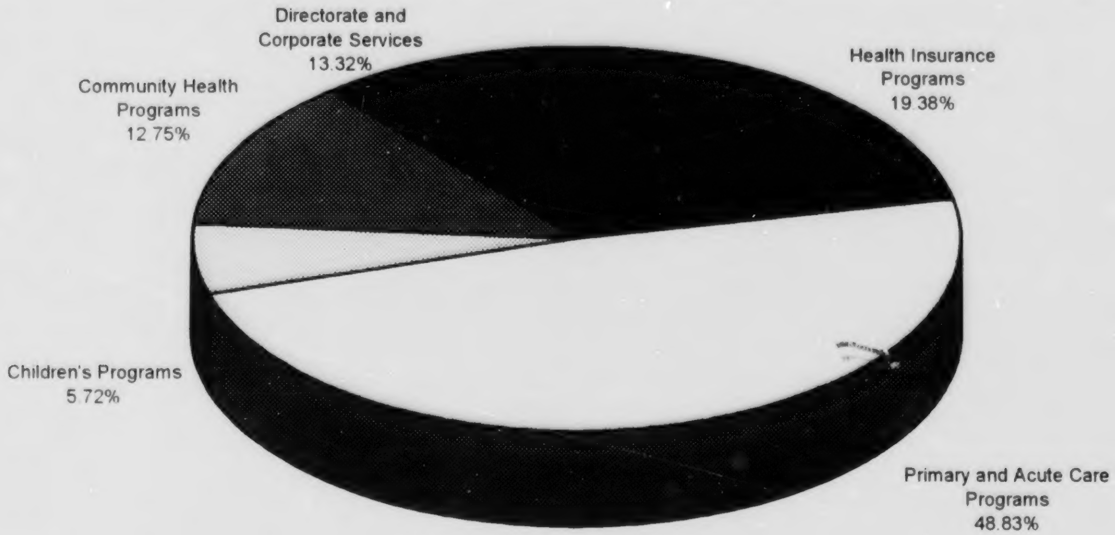
> *To promote, protect and provide for the health and well-being of the people of the Northwest Territories.*

GOALS

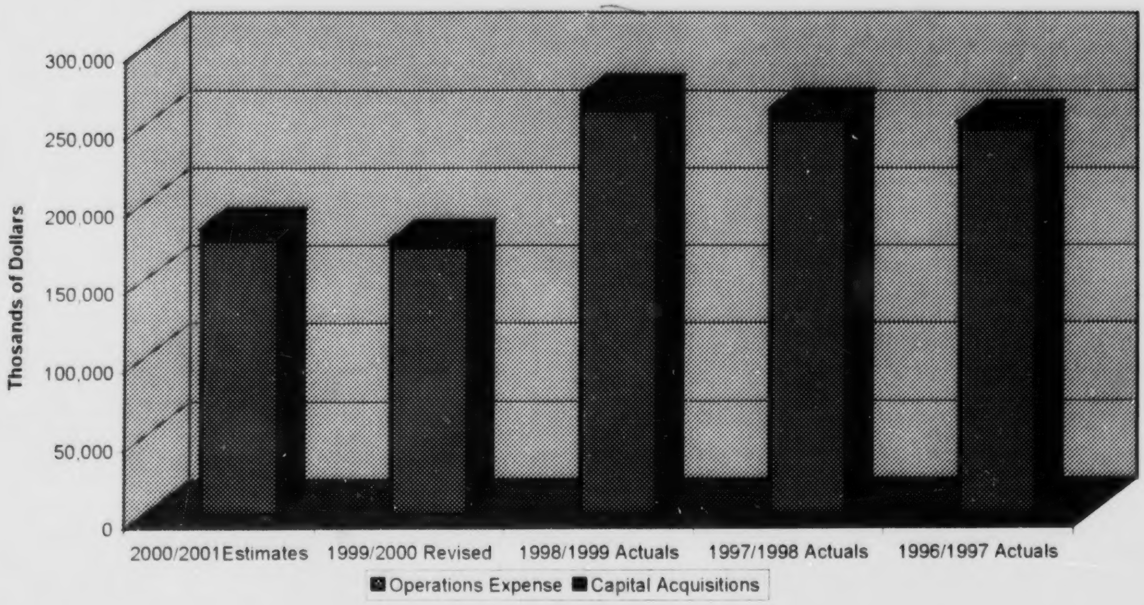
The Department's goals are:

- to improve health status;
- to improve social and environmental conditions;
- to improve integration and coordination of health and social services, including services by government, non-government agencies, and private and volunteer sectors; and
- to develop more responsive, responsible and effective methods of delivering and managing services.

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	11,386	10,545	10,581
Grants and Contributions	120,254	118,191	112,707
Other Expenses	40,781	38,791	37,882
Amortization	3,080	2,771	2,771
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**175,502**	**170,298**	**163,941**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	107,422	101,586	101,586
Accumulated amortization	(41,926)	(39,155)	(39,155)
Net book value	65,496	62,431	62,431
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	5,973	5,836	5,836
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(3,080)	(2,771)	(2,771)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	68,389	65,496	65,496
Work in progress	2,184	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**70,573**	**65,496**	**65,496**

DIRECTORATE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

Under authority of the Minister, Directorate and Corporate Services provides leadership and direction to the Department and monitors health and social services program delivery to the public as follows:

System Leadership and Development

The Department is responsible for providing leadership and direction to the health and social services system. This includes system-wide leadership in the areas of governance, policy and legislation development, program and service development and resource allocation. This leadership also includes monitoring and evaluation of the system, and creating an effective accountability framework. The Department, in consultation with its partners, sets common goals, priorities and strategic direction for the territorial system. The Department participates in setting national agendas on health and social issues.

Planning

The Department is responsible for setting a system-wide framework for planning. Department priorities must respond to system-wide health and social issues, and reflect priorities set by the government. Boards are responsible for planning in the areas of program and service delivery and management and resource allocation for their district. Board priorities must be consistent with those set by the Department and government.

Policy and Legislative Framework

The Department is responsible for establishing a framework within which legislation, regulation and policy can be developed and revised to adequately implement the direction set by the Legislative Assembly and the Minister, and which supports the effective delivery of programs and services.

Monitoring and Evaluation

The Department is responsible for monitoring and evaluating territorial health and social trends, the effectiveness and efficiency of programs and services, the performance (management and operations) of various service providers within the publicly funded health and social services system, and progress in meeting system- and government-wide goals and priorities. Some of the Department's monitoring activities are statutory, including the maintenance of registries for diseases deemed of special importance (e.g., cancer, identified list of reportable communicable diseases). At a regional or community level, boards are responsible for monitoring and evaluating health and social trends, the effectiveness and efficiency of programs and services, their organization's management and operational performance, and progress in meeting board goals and priorities.

Administrative Support

The Department provides administrative support to boards in the following areas: financial management (including funding transfers, cost-sharing agreements and payment processes, reviews and advice on contracts and other financial agreements), human resources, legislation and policy, and strategic and business planning.

Program and Service Development

The Department is responsible for ensuring that health and social programs and services offered are adequate and appropriate to the needs of Northerners. The Department's activities include research and analysis of current health and social issues, as well as service delivery and management practices, at the territorial and national levels. The Department is responsible for ensuring that programs and services meet government- and system-wide priorities and goals, as well as identified program/service objectives and standards. The Department identifies and develops resources required to meet stated goals and targets. Boards are responsible for developing programs that are consistent with territorial standards set by the Department and respond to the unique needs of their communities.

DIRECTORATE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description (continued)

Population Health

In accordance with legislation and policy, the Department maintains the ability to respond directly to the needs of persons requiring assisted decision-making through the Office of the Public Guardian, or to threats to public health through the Chief Medical Health Officer.

Human Resources

The Department is responsible for the licensing and/or registration of health professions and the administration of related Acts and regulations.

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	11,386	10,545	10,581
Grants and Contributions	4,599	4,586	2,376
Other Expenses	8,477	9,289	9,265
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**24,462**	**24,420**	**22,222**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

DIRECTORATE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Public Guardian	248	239	239	197
Information Systems	2,630	2,525	2,525	3,154
Health Promotion	926	926	919	489
Health Services Adminsitration	996	961	992	1,151
Medical Health Officer	321	302	302	298
Strategic Initiatives Fund	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,551
Recruitment and Retention Strategy	3,400	3,400	1,900	1,140
Community Wellness Programs	693	484	484	430
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**10,714**	**10,337**	**8,861**	**8,410**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

DIRECTORATE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Strategic Initiatives Fund - For boards to initiate longer term changes which will improve service delivery and health status, by allowing investments directed at 'needs' without disrupting current service levels.	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,551
Health Awareness, Activities and Education - For organizations and local governments to promote increased understanding of health awareness, health-related activities and education.	143	143	143	143
Contributions to Boards of Management - Employee Medical Travel Assistance, Telehealth Coordinators.	603	528	303	303
Contributions to Boards of Management - Nurses' Supplement / Professional Development Fund.	1,769	1,769	-	-
Community Wellness Programs - For organizations and governments at the community level to promote mental health.	584	611	430	464
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,599**	**4,551**	**2,376**	**2,461**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

This page intentionally left blank

HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides health insurance services (Supplementary Health Benefits, Non-Insured Health Benefits, Out-of-Territories Hospital Care and Medical Care) in accordance with legislation and policy.

Supplementary Health Programs provides Extended Health Benefits and Metis Health Benefits to eligible residents. Benefits include prescription drugs, appliances, supplies, prostheses and certain medical travel expenses. Additional benefits for seniors cover eyeglasses, hearing aids and dental care.

Non-Insured Health Benefits provides coverage for status Indian and Inuit residents requiring benefits not covered under the Hospital or Medical Care programs. Costs meeting defined criteria for Dene and Inuit are recovered from Health Canada.

Physicians Programs provides to eligible residents through the NWT Health Care Plan coverage for insured medical services both in and outside the NWT (through fee for service billings); Physician Programs also provides funding to Stanton and Inuvik for specialist services.

Out-of-Territories Hospitals provides payment for insured hospital services provided outside the NWT to persons registered with the NWT Health Care Plan.

HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	6,478	5,608	5,479
Other Expenses	29,106	25,626	25,514
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**35,584**	**31,235**	**30,993**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Supplementary Health Benefits	4,444	3,669	3,669	3,392
Non Insured Health Benefits	5,500	5,500	5,500	4,547
Out of Territories	9,422	7,578	7,578	9,412
Physicians Programs	16,218	14,488	14,246	14,537
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**35,584**	**31,235**	**30,993**	**31,888**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Medical Professional Development - Contributions to the NWT Medical Association for professional development of eligible individual NWT physicians.	100	100	50	50
Contributions to Boards of Management Health Insurance Services - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Physicians' Programs.	6,378	5,558	5,429	5,696
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**6,478**	**5,658**	**5,479**	**5,746**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

PRIMARY AND ACUTE CARE PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Boards provide services to eligible northern residents in areas such as inpatient and outpatient services within the North, medical travel, public health and chronic care.

Pursuant to the *Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration Act*, Boards of Management are established to operate, manage and control facilities, programs and services including, but not limited to, the following:

> Primary care or "first contact" care is provided through a system of 28 Health Centers located throughout the NWT. Emergency care is provided by family physicians in the hospitals and by nursing staff in the Health Centres. Through Health Centre referrals and direct delivery by community social service workers (CSSW) individuals are provided services prevention, early intervention and treatment services for sexual abuse, assault, violence, addiction, mental illness, and suicide. Secondary care services are provided in the four regional hospitals in Inuvik, Hay River, Fort Smith and Yellowknife.

PRIMARY AND ACUTE CARE PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	81,278	80,201	77,455
Other Expenses	175	525	175
Amortization	2,635	2,412	2,412
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**84,088**	**83,138**	**80,042**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	91,521	87,927	87,927
Accumulated amortization	(37,229)	(34,817)	(34,817)
Net book value	54,292	53,110	53,110
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	4,526	3,594	3,594
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,635)	(2,412)	(2,412)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**56,183**	**54,292**	**54,292**
Work in progress	1,069	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**57,252**	**54,292**	**54,292**

PRIMARY AND ACUTE CARE PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Medical Travel	7,180	7,016	7,016	6,322
Hospital Insurance & H&SS Admin	73,523	72,360	69,614	69,973
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**80,703**	**79,376**	**76,630**	**76,295**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

PRIMARY AND ACUTE CARE PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Primary & Acute Care Programs - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in Territorial Health Insured Services, Medical Travel and Capital Equipment under $50,000	81,278	80,201	77,455	76,111
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**81,278**	**80,201**	**77,455**	**76,111**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides children's services directly and through the boards as follows:

- Provision of a broad range of prevention and promotion programs and services for children and families, in compliance with the *Child and Family Services Act*.
- Development, coordination, monitoring and evaluation of programs that serve children and families with special needs as defined by the *Child and Family Services Act*.
- Coordination, regulation, consultation, support and funding for the provision of residential treatment services for children who are in the care and/or custody of the Director of Child and Family Services.
- Coordination, regulation, consultation, support and funding to caregivers, including extended family and foster parents who are providing services to children who are in the care and/or custody of the Director of Child and Family Services.
- Community initiatives and professional services aimed at reducing the incidence of child abuse (including sexual, physical and emotional) and neglect through delivery of prevention, intervention and protective services.
- Coordination, regulation, and funding to private contractors and not for profit service providers who are caring for children and families who are the concern of the Director of Child and Family services as defined by the *Child and Family Services Act*.
- Coordination, monitoring, evaluation, support and funding for community, board and territorial initiatives that use intervention and prevention programs to help children and their families reach their full potential.
- Coordinate, support and regulate adoptions for families in the Northwest Territories, in accordance with the *Adoption Act*.

CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	7,105	7,105	7,116
Other Expenses	2,298	2,298	2,298
Amortization	106	56	56
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**9,509**	**9,459**	**9,470**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	2,994	2,994	2,994
Accumulated amortization	(1,920)	(1,864)	(1,864)
Net book value	1,074	1,130	1,130
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	1,000	-	-
Disposals		-	-
Amortization expense	(106)	(56)	(56)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**1,968**	**1,074**	**1,074**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,968**	**1,074**	**1,074**

CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Children In Care	8,779	8,779	8,790	7,847
Early Intervention	624	624	624	624
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**9,403**	**9,403**	**9,414**	**8,471**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Contributions				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Children's Programs - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Children in Care and Intervention Services.	7,105	7,105	7,116	6,516
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**7,105**	**7,105**	**7,116**	**6,516**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Funding for these programs flows directly to Boards of Management as well as to other health care and social service providers to provide the following programs and services to eligible NWT residents:

- Consultation, support and funding to non-profit organizations operating residential treatment and rehabilitation services for alcohol, drug and other addictions.
- Consultation, support and funding to non-profit community groups operating emergency shelters and counseling services for victims of spousal assault and other forms of family violence, as well as safe homes, transition houses, and second stage housing that offer shelter and security on a short-term basis, and provide assistance in the resolution of family violence.
- Consultation, support and funding to assist organizations and local governments at the community level to promote mental health and provide individual and family counseling, education, prevention and appropriate treatment-oriented services, including training and traditional healing, relating to emotional and social problems such as family violence and suicide.
- Coordination, consultation, support and funding for long-term care facilities, including group homes and residential care, in and outside the NWT.
- Funding to non-profit organizations to assist NWT residents with disabilities.
- The delivery of coordinated home care programs designed to promote independence and to provide services to prevent or delay institutionalization of residents with special needs that cannot be met by family or community. Home care services include nursing and other professional services (e.g. nutrition, rehabilitation), daily living support, and meals programs.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	20,795	20,690	20,281
Other Expenses	725	1,053	630
Amortization	339	303	303
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**21,859**	**22,046**	**21,214**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	12,907	10,665	10,665
Accumulated amortization	(2,777)	(2,474)	(2,474)
Net book value	10,130	8,191	8,191
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	447	2,242	2,242
Disposals		-	-
Amortization expense	(339)	(303)	(303)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**10,238**	**10,130**	**10,130**
Work in progress	1,115	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**11,353**	**10,130**	**10,130**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Community Wellness Direct Program Delivery	9,406	9,310	9,357	9,377
Independent Living	8,809	8,362	8,036	7,534
Homecare	2,818	2,818	2,781	2,781
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**21,033**	**20,489**	**20,174**	**19,692**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Grants				
Contributions to Boards of Management - Community Health Programs - Funding for Boards of Management that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Community Wellness Programs and Independent Living.	20,795	20,690	20,281	19,056
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**20,795**	**20,690**	**20,281**	**19,056**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	135	134
Indeterminate part time	-	3
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	135	137
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	-	-
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	-	-
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	17	15
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	17	15
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	152	149
Indeterminate part time	-	3
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	152	**152**

Boards of Management –Active Positions

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Deh Cho Health & Social Services		
Indeterminate full time	55	58
Indeterminate part time	13	-
Casual	-	-
	68	58
Deninu Community Health & Social Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	11	14
Indeterminate part time	3	-
Casual	-	-
	14	14
Dogrib Community Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	40	33
Indeterminate part time	2	11
Casual	-	-
	42	44
Inuvik Regional Health (includes Holman)		
Indeterminate full time	201	215
Indeterminate part time	23	23
Casual	-	-
	224	238
Stanton Regional Health Board		
Indeterminate full time	303	302
Indeterminate part time	42	36
Casual	-	-
	345	338
Fort Smith Health Centre Board		
Indeterminate full time	55	57
Indeterminate part time	3	7
Casual	-	-
	58	64
Hay River Community Health Board		
Indeterminate full time	107	93
Indeterminate part time	38	23
Casual	-	-
	145	116

Boards of Management –Active Positions (continued)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Lutsel K'e Dene Band		
Indeterminate full time	10	8
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Casual	-	-
	10	8
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	49	50
Indeterminate part time	9	6
Casual	-	-
	58	56
Total Boards of Management		
Indeterminate full time	831	830
Indeterminate part time	133	106
Casual	-	-
	964	**936**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Aboriginal Language: Terminology Development - development of culturally appropriate medical and social services terminology, including consultation with language communities, Aboriginal language service coordinators and interpreter/translators to verify and develop terminology; production and distribution of reference materials.	50	50	50	37
French Language: French Language Services - provision of policy support for coordination, development and delivery of French language services within the department and participating health and social services boards, including production and distribution of health and social services public information materials in French.	80	80	80	45
French Language: Health Centers & Hospitals - coordination and provision of French languages services to the public, through the services of interpreters or bilingual staff, to increase the understanding of medical procedures, programs and services and public health issues, and to ensure informed consent is given; production and distribution of board-specific health and social services French language materials.	166	166	166	226
Physicians Services - Interprovincial Billing / Charge back by Stanton to Nunavut for services provided.	948	903	804	-
Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration - Interprovincial Billing / Charge back by Stanton to Nunavut for services provided.	5,184	4,937	4,712	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding - Health Canada provides funding to the GNWT to manage and administer three programs under one funding agreement: Brighter Futures Program, Northern Native Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program, The Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program.	3,676	3,676	3,676	3,676
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Governments of the Northwest Territories and of Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Health and Social Services has entered into the following agreements (not all of which are expected to be required in 2000/01):				
Communicable Disease Support	49	49	49	-
Environmental Health Support	-	18	18	-
Disease Registries	105	105	105	-
Population Health Directorate / Chief Medical Health Officer	-	11	11	-
Research and Analysis Support	89	89	89	-
Financial Analysis - Board Support and Monitoring	-	139	139	-
Vital Statistics Support	-	17	17	-
Professional Licensing	34	34	34	-
Children and Family Services - General Consultant Support	-	75	75	-
Community Wellness - General Consultant Support	-	53	53	-
Board Operations - General Consultant Support	-	22	22	-
Health Promotion - General Consultant Support	-	69	69	-
Recruitment and Retention Support	-	49	49	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Community Health Management Information System	-	83	83	-
Information Systems and Support	258	258	258	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**10,639**	**10,883**	**10,559**	**3,984**

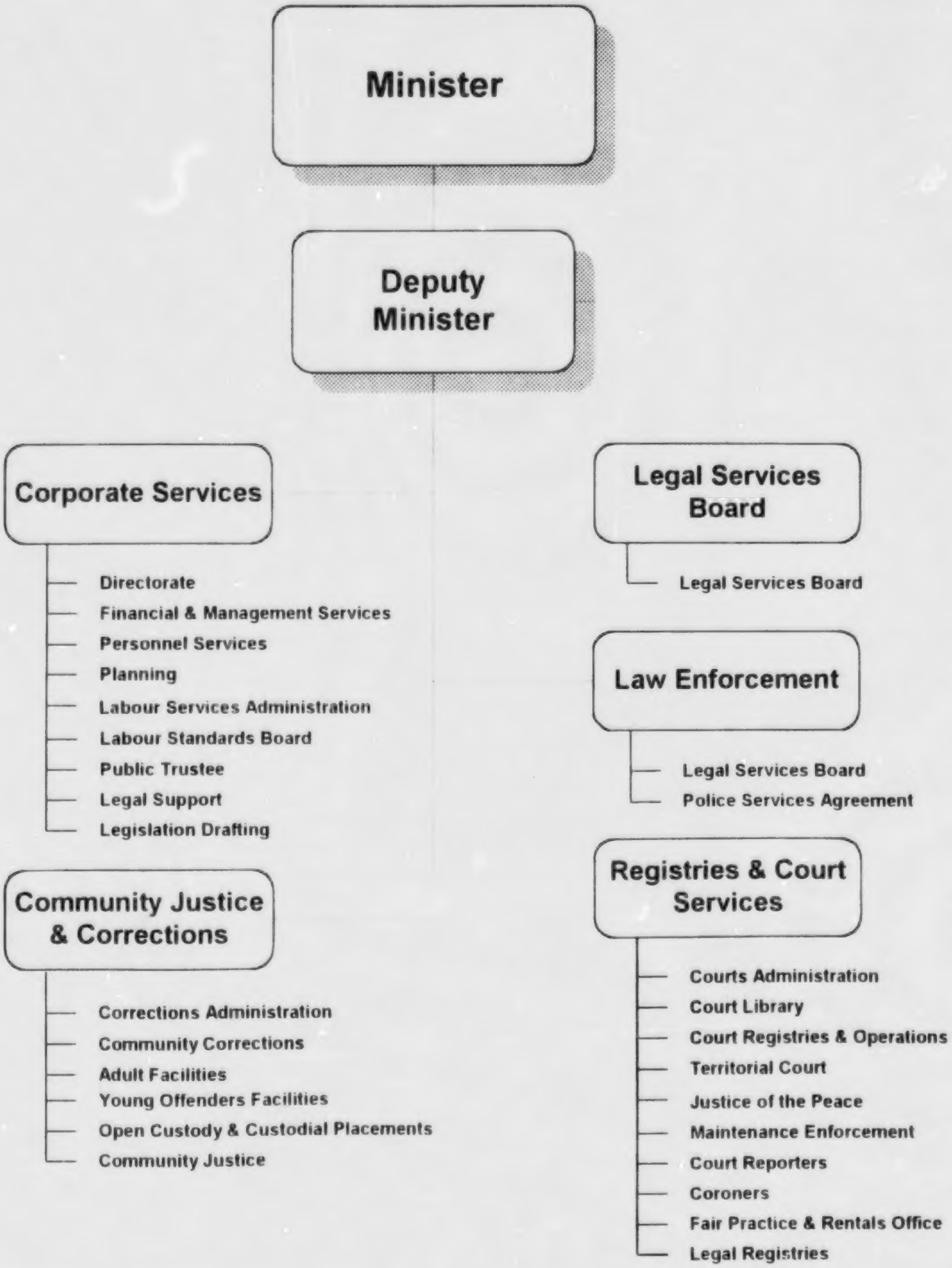
Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

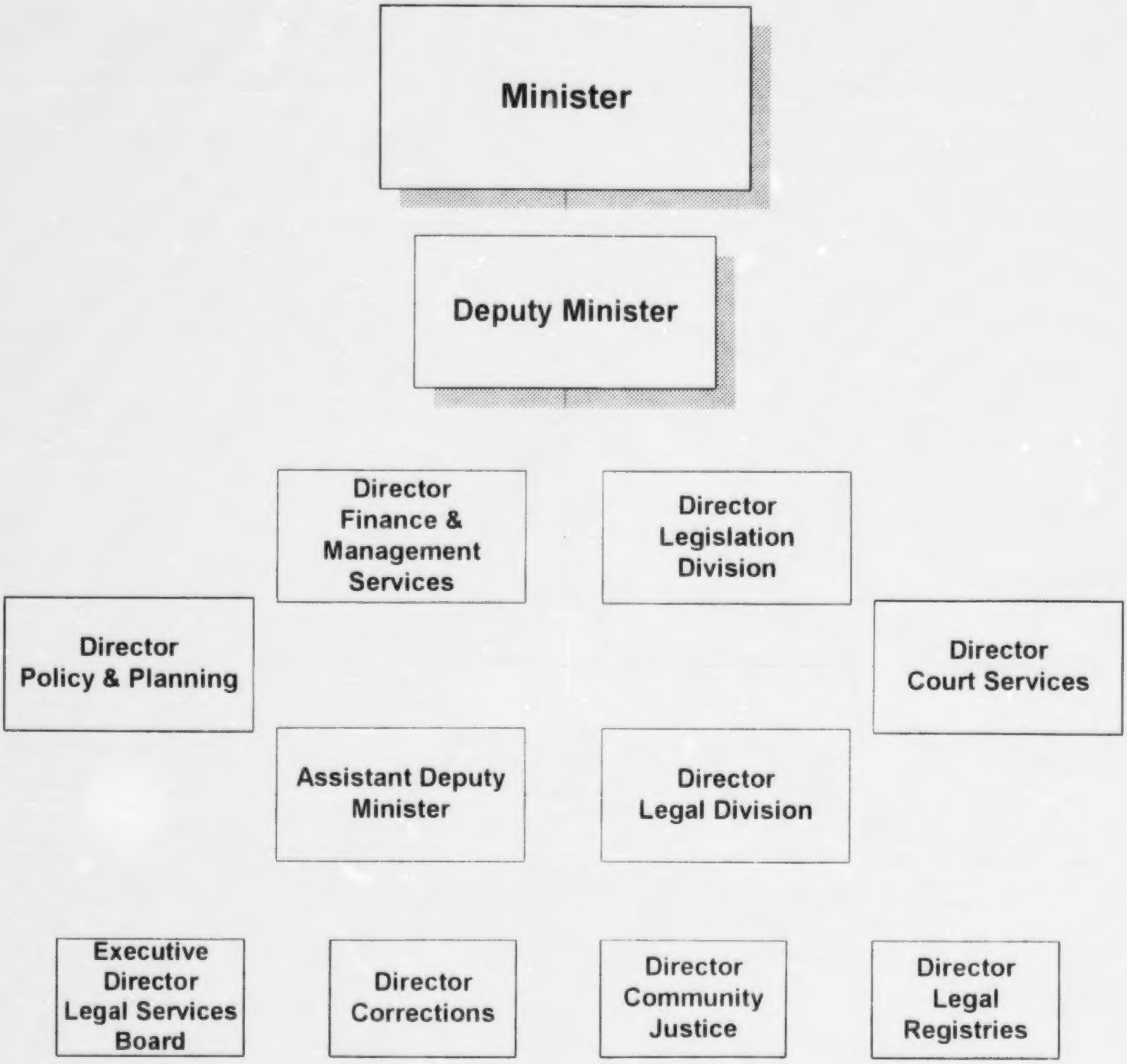
(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Operations Revenue			
General Revenues			
Professional Licenses Fees	90	33	33
Vital Statistics Fees	40	42	42
	130	75	75
Transfer Payments			
Canada Health and Social Transfer	18,216	17,470	17,470
CHST - Trust	3,400	-	-
Hospital Care - Indians and Inuit	16,611	16,285	16,285
Medical Care - Indians and Inuit	4,661	4,570	4,570
Provision of Non-Insured Services	860	902	902
Medical Transportation - Non-Insured Co-Payments	4,767	4,598	4,598
Hospital Funding Agreement	5,000	3,100	-
	53,515	46,925	43,825
Other Recoveries			
Reciprocal Billing - Inpatient Services	1,043	1,043	1,043
Reciprocal Billing - Medical Services	550	164	164
Special Allowances	325	-	-
	1,918	1,207	1,207
Total Revenues	**55,563**	**48,207**	**45,107**

JUSTICE



- **Minister**
  - **Deputy Minister**
    - **Corporate Services**
      - Directorate
      - Financial & Management Services
      - Personnel Services
      - Planning
      - Labour Services Administration
      - Labour Standards Board
      - Public Trustee
      - Legal Support
      - Legislation Drafting
    - **Community Justice & Corrections**
      - Corrections Administration
      - Community Corrections
      - Adult Facilities
      - Young Offenders Facilities
      - Open Custody & Custodial Placements
      - Community Justice
    - **Legal Services Board**
      - Legal Services Board
    - **Law Enforcement**
      - Legal Services Board
      - Police Services Agreement
    - **Registries & Court Services**
      - Courts Administration
      - Court Library
      - Court Registries & Operations
      - Territorial Court
      - Justice of the Peace
      - Maintenance Enforcement
      - Court Reporters
      - Coroners
      - Fair Practice & Rentals Office
      - Legal Registries


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director Finance & Management Services
Director Legislation Division
Director Policy & Planning
Director Court Services
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Legal Division
Executive Director Legal Services Board
Director Corrections
Director Community Justice
Director Legal Registries

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

By 2010, residents in the NWT will have a justice system that meets their needs and ensures their rights and reflects their cultural aspirations and values. All residents will have easier access to essential legal services. Core services provided by the Department of Justice will continue to support a stable economic and social framework necessary for economic growth, political stability and social development.

Communities will be safer and levels of crime will be reduced. They will have increased decision making powers and responsibilities, dispute resolution capabilities and participation in the supervision and coordination of programs for victims and offenders. They will also have community justice committees and police officers that are well integrated into community life.

The Department will provide a network of support services for offenders that complement community initiatives including alternative homes, camps and culturally appropriate correctional programs and treatment services. These services should give offenders an opportunity to change their behaviour and lead productive lives.

MISSION

The mission of the Department is to:

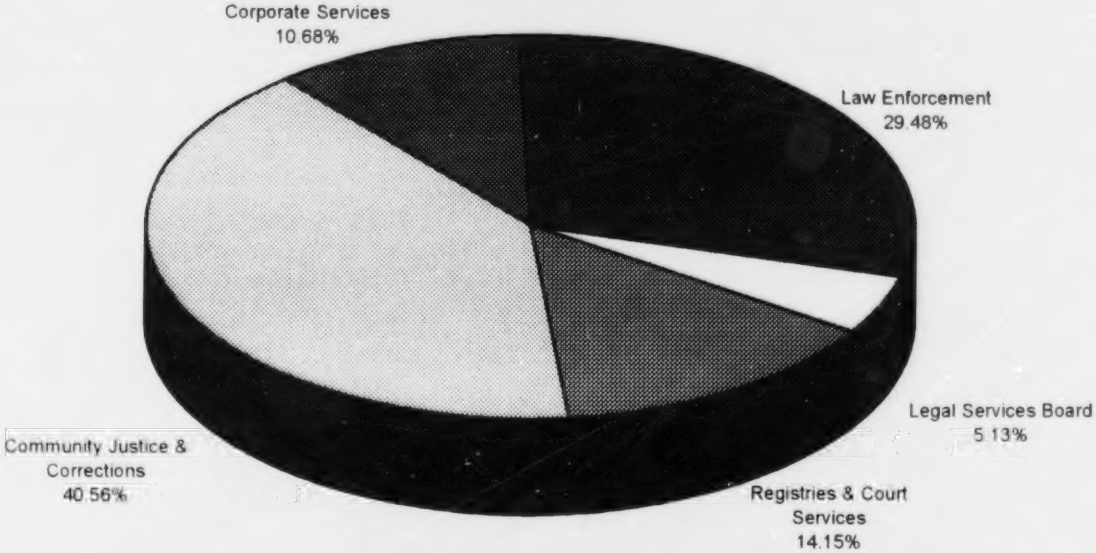
- assist communities to develop safe and secure environments;
- ensure NWT residents have access to efficient and fair courts;
- provide quality services to government, client departments/agencies and the public; and
- promote justice and respect for rights and freedoms, the law and the Constitution.

GOALS

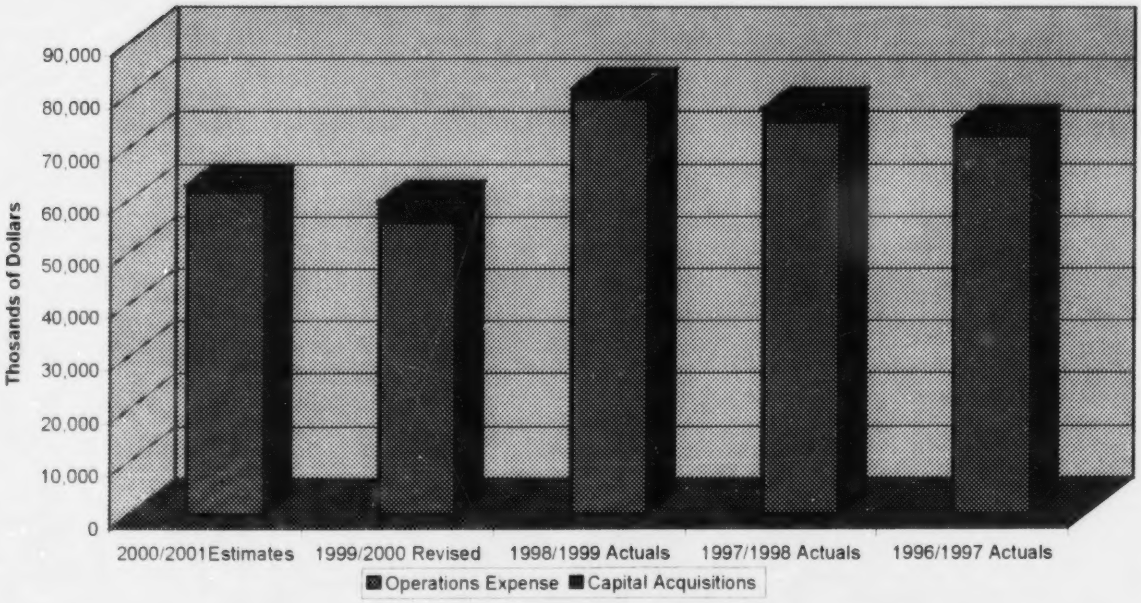
The goals of the Department are to:

- provide easier access to essential legal services;
- decrease dependence on the formal justice system and increase community capacity to address their own justice issues;
- support effective and adequate community policing;
- provide support to victims of crime, including residential school abuse;
- provide effective community supervision of offenders;
- ensure safe, and appropriate control of offenders including culturally appropriate programming and treatment programs.

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	24,954	19,755	19,590
Grants and Contributions	1,394	1,764	1,898
Other Expenses	34,852	33,780	33,464
Amortization	320	309	309
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**61,520**	**55,608**	**55,261**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	10,223	10,223	10,223
Accumulated amortization	(5,098)	(4,789)	(4,789)
Net book value	5,125	5,434	5,434
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	804	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(320)	(309)	(309)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	5,609	5,125	5,125
Work in progress	6,889	4,825	4,825
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**12,498**	**9,950**	**9,950**

CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

Corporate Services includes services to the department and the rest of the government. These responsibilities include:

- Directorate
- Policy & Planning
- Financial and Management Services
- Personnel Services
- Legal Services
- Legislative Drafting

Also within this activity are the budgets for the Public Trustee, Labour Services Administration and the Labour Standards Board.

CORPORATE SERVICES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	5,490	4,987	4,947
Grants and Contributions	43	43	43
Other Expenses	1,346	1,366	1,326
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,879**	**6,396**	**6,316**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

CORPORATE SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Labour Services Admin	390	376	376	394
Labour Standards Board	166	162	162	194
Public Trustee	272	261	261	267
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**828**	**799**	**799**	**855**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

CORPORATE SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Grants				
Aboriginal Court Challenges - A grant to provide assistance to non-profit groups and individuals raising issues involving the definition and protection of aboriginal rights.	40	40	40	10
	40	**40**	**40**	**10**
Contributions				
Uniform Law Conference - Assistance in providing information to the territories on the uniform standardization of Canadian Provincial Statutes.	3	3	3	3
	3	**3**	**3**	**3**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**43**	**43**	**43**	**13**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 Actuals have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Activity Description

Policing services are contracted to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) through an agreement between the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Solicitor General of Canada.

There are also cost sharing programs with the Solicitor General of Canada with respect to the First Nations policing in support of aboriginal participation of the policing in their communities.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	50	-	-
Other Expenses	18,934	18,335	18,270
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**18,984**	**18,335**	**18,270**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
First Nations Policing	191	191	191	342
Police Services Agreement	18,689	18,079	18,079	18,312
Community Constable	104	65	-	176
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**18,984**	**18,335**	**18,270**	**18,830**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Constable Program Contributions - Funding provided to Communities to develop and enhance Community Bylaw Officers and Community Police.	50	-	-	140
	50	-	-	**140**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**50**	-	-	**140**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 Actuals have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

LEGAL SERVICES BOARD

Activity Description

The Legal Services Board is established under the *Legal Services Act*. It is responsible for ensuring that all eligible persons in the Northwest Territories receive legal services. The Board follows prescribed guidelines in determining applicants eligibility for criminal and civil legal services.

The Board is responsible for overseeing the operations of regional clinics. The clinics provide legal aid services, courtworker and paralegal services, and public legal education and information in their respective regions.

LEGAL SERVICES BOARD

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	747	443	299
Grants and Contributions	300	709	853
Other Expenses	2,256	2,169	2,134
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**3,303**	**3,321**	**3,286**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

LEGAL SERVICES BOARD

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Legal Services Board	2,722	3,321	3,286	3,393
Courtworker	581	-	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**3,303**	**3,321**	**3,286**	**3,393**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

LEGAL SERVICES BOARD

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Legal Aid Clinics - Funding is provided to regional legal aid clinics to service the region. This includes lawyers and paralegal workers.	300	709	853	743
	300	**709**	**853**	**743**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**300**	**709**	**853**	**743**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 Actuals have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Activity Description

Registries and Court Services includes Court Services Division and Legal Registries Division.

Court Services includes the following program areas:

- NWT Courts
- Justices of the Peace
- Coroners
- Residential Tenancies and Fair Practices Office
- Fair Practices
- Court Libraries
- Court Reporters

Legal Registries includes:

- Land Titles
- Corporation and Society registration
- Personal Property registration
- Regulation in Securities trading

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	4,187	3,856	3,856
Grants and Contributions	3	3	3
Other Expenses	4,721	4,485	4,485
Amortization	11	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**8,922**	**8,344**	**8,344**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	454	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(11)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**443**	-	-
Work in progress	-	269	269
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**443**	**269**	**269**

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Courts Administration	480	468	468	258
Court Library	377	371	371	319
Court Registries & Operations	3,378	3,212	3,212	3,894
Territorial Court	1,207	1,148	1,148	1,275
Justice of Peace	415	410	410	324
Maintenance Enforcement	269	257	257	244
Court Reporters	480	463	463	437
Coroners	534	530	530	485
Fair Practices/Rental Office	350	350	350	220
Legal Registries	1,421	1,135	1,135	1,180
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**8,911**	**8,344**	**8,344**	**8,636**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

REGISTRIES AND COURT SERVICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Grants				
Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges - To assist the Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges with their annual operating costs.	3	3	3	-
	3	**3**	**3**	**-**
TOTAL GRANTS	**3**	**3**	**3**	**-**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 Actuals have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Activity Description

Community Justice and Corrections is comprised of two divisions: Community Justice and Corrections.

In Corrections Division the following tasks are administered:

- Adult Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for adults
- Young Offender Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for young offenders
- Community Corrections - probation and parole
- Open Custody and Custodial Placements - includes wilderness camps
- Corrections administration

Culturally relevant programs are provided in the facilities in support of rehabilitation.

The Community Justice Division has the responsibility to provide community justice development, including the promotion and establishment of programs to prevent crime within the communities through greater community participation and control. The division provides communities with contribution funding to enable the direct control and development of community-based projects. The *Victims of Crime Act* is administered in this division. There is also contribution funding available to support initiatives for Victims of Crime.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	14,530	10,469	10,488
Grants and Contributions	998	1,009	999
Other Expenses	7,595	7,425	7,249
Amortization	309	309	309
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**23,432**	**19,212**	**19,045**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	10,223	10,223	10,223
Accumulated amortization	(5,098)	(4,789)	(4,789)
Net book value	5,125	5,434	5,434
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	350	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(309)	(309)	(309)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**5,166**	**5,125**	**5,125**
Work in progress	6,889	4,556	4,556
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**12,055**	**9,681**	**9,681**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Corrections Administration	1,362	1,277	1,688	3,228
Community Corrections	2,118	1,225	1,680	1,206
Adult Facilities	11,881	8,528	8,350	11,333
Young Offender Facilities	4,017	4,359	3,810	3,374
Open Custody/Custodial Placement	1,639	1,354	1,049	2,196
Minor Renovations and Equipment	553	627	637	786
Amortization Expense	309	-	-	-
Community Justice	1,554	1,522	1,522	1,523
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**23,433**	**18,892**	**18,736**	**23,646**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Justice Contributions - Contributions are provided for community justice projects that promote and encourage the participation of communities in the justice system and the development and implementation of community-based alternatives to the formal justice system.	733	734	734	646
Victims Assistance Contributions - Contributions are provided for the development or enhancement of community-based and culturally relevant programs and projects which support or directly benefit victims of crime.	100	100	100	106
Corrections Contribution - A Contribution provided to Aurora College for Corrections Officer program.	-	10	-	-
Capital Contributions - Contributions to offender camp operators for equipment needed to operate on the land programs.	165	165	165	128
	998	**1,009**	**999**	**880**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**998**	**1,009**	**999**	**880**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 Actuals have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	120	116
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	120	116
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	132	127
Indeterminate part time	2	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	134	127
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	109	103
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	110	104
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	13	8
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	13	8
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	374	354
Indeterminate part time	3	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	377	**355**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Justice to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	65	15	56	7
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department of Justice to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	56	26	61	23
Estates Clerk - On behalf of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, administer estates of native persons.	78	75	75	74
Legal Services for NWTHC - The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation has an agreement with the Department of Justice to provide legal services to the NWT Housing Corporation.	50	50	50	50

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Official Languages French - The agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories departments and agencies for the provision of French language services. The funding allocated to Justice is for translation of legislation into French.	-	425	474	452
Child Support Guidelines - An agreement for the purpose of providing funds to defray some of the costs associated with the implementation of the Child Support Guidelines in the Northwest Territories.	-	93	30	60
TFN Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Nunavut Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on July 9, 1993. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department of Justice to assist in fulfilling its responsibilities and obligations under the Nunavut Land Claim Agreement. Effective April 1, 1999, implementation of the Nunavut Final Agreement becomes the responsibility of the Government of Nunavut.	-	-	-	241
NWT Law Foundation - An agreement for the purpose of providing additional funding towards the acquisition of materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	25	-	25

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Law Society of the NWT - An MOU for the purpose of providing additional funding for materials and supplies for the Court Library.	20	20	-	20
Statute Revision Project - An agreement to provide funding for costs associated with the preparation of the statute revisions for each of Nunavut and the Western Territory under the Statute Revision Act.	-	192	-	147
Community Mobilization Program - An Agreement with the National Crime Prevention Centre to develop a strategy to increase public awareness of community based crime prevention.	-	20	-	-
Corrections Offender Management System - An Agreement with Justice-Canada to defray some costs associated with the systems analysis and data capture component of the Corrections Offender Management System.	-	96	-	-
Public Legal Education (PLE) - An agreement to provide funds to assist in the delivery of PLE services by the Court Workers Program.	-	-	-	9
RCMP Policing - An Agreement with the Chamber of Commerce respecting measures taken to provide a safer environment for residents and visitors to Yellowknife.	-	21	-	-

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
NWT Law Foundation - An MOU for the purpose of installation and training of Web Publisher plus the acquisition of text and electronic material.	-	48	-	-
Maintenance Enforcement - An MOU to defray some of the costs associated with the enhancement of the Maintenance Enforcement computer system.	-	52	-	86
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Justice has entered into the following Agreements:				
Exchange of Services - Adult and Youth Offenders	1,652	5,032	5,032	-
Labour Standards Board	-	94	94	-
Public Trustee	-	96	96	-
Coroners	-	392	392	-
Maintenance Enforcement	-	105	105	-
Legal Registries	136	886	886	74
Legal Services Board	526	2,411	2,411	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**2,583**	**10,174**	**9,762**	**1,268**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 Actuals have been restated to include only those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

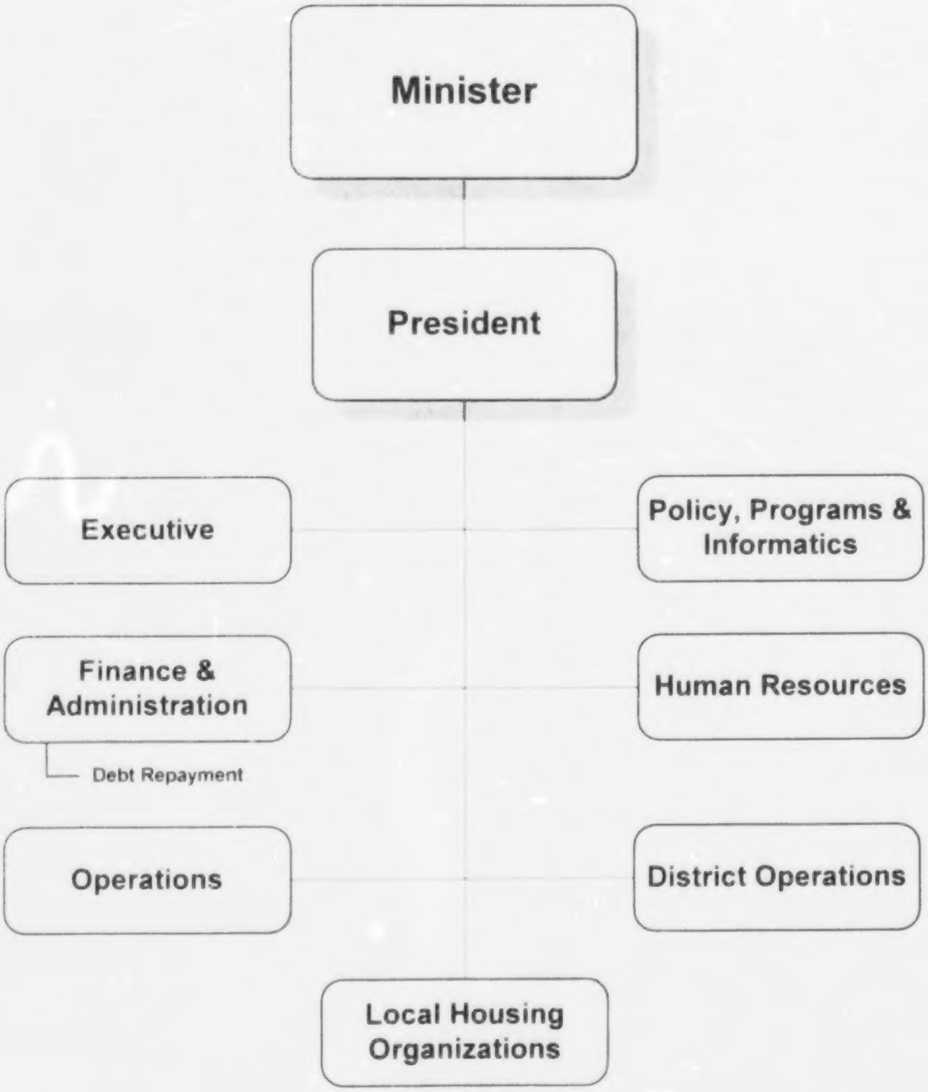
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

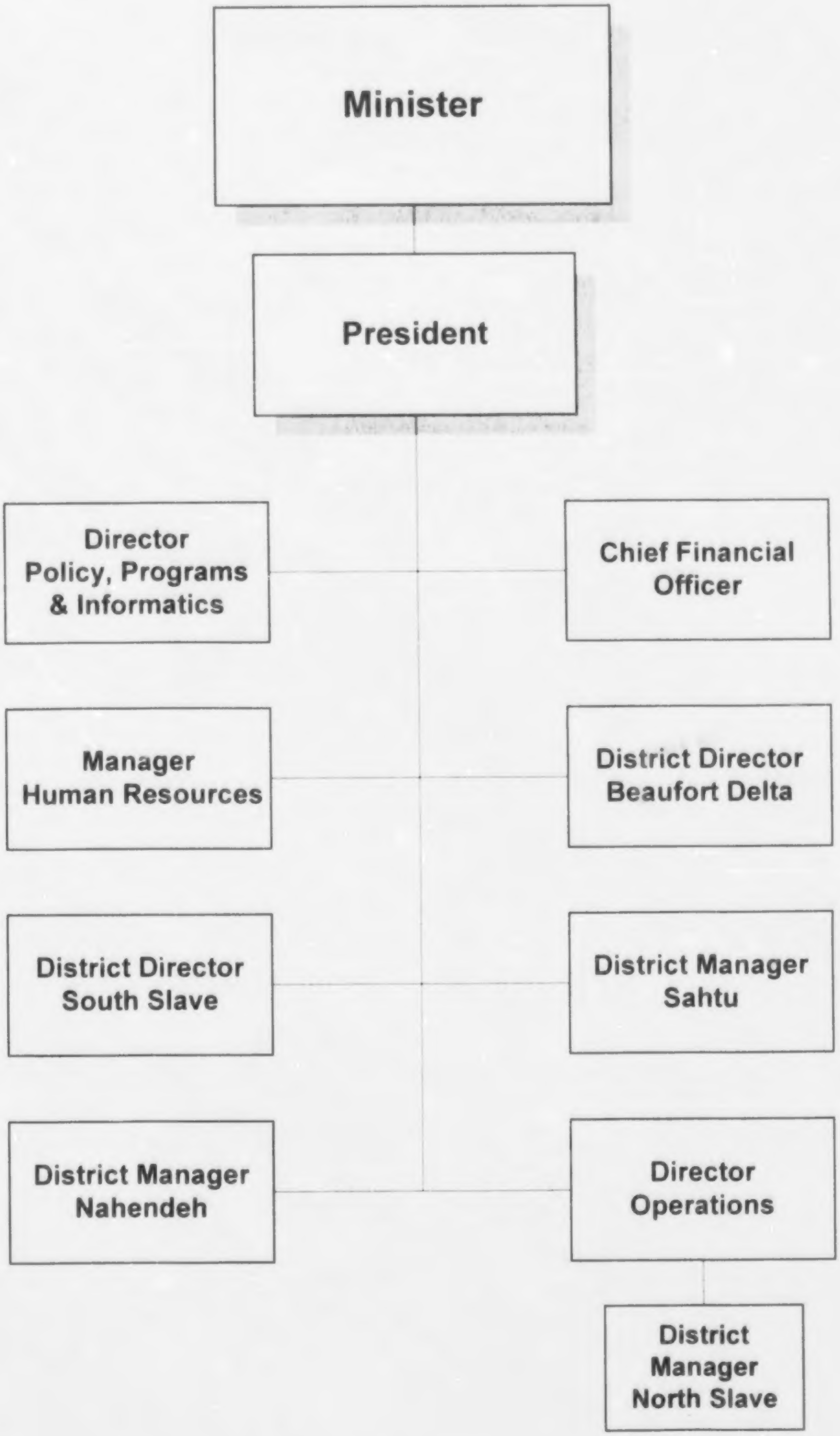
(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Operations Revenue			
General Revenues			
Public Trustee Management Fee	91	91	91
Court Fines & Fees	537	537	537
Land Title & Legal Registries	1,975	1,910	1,910
	2,603	2,538	2,538
Transfer Payments			
Community Constable Pilot Project	104	66	-
Air Charter Recoveries	48	48	48
Access to Justice	1,434	1,434	1,434
Exchange of Services	630	630	580
Community Parole	25	60	60
Young Offenders	2,717	2,717	2,717
	4,958	4,955	4,839
Other Recoveries			
Legal Aid Repayments	65	65	65
NWTHC Lawyer	75	75	75
Sale of Publications	16	30	30
Room and Board	7	7	7
Special Allowances	70	13	13
Sundry Revenue	-	-	-
	233	190	190
Operations Revenue	**7,794**	**7,683**	**7,567**
Capital Recoveries			
YOA Minor Capital	-	22	22
Nav Canada for CARS Facility Projects	-	330	-
Total Capital Recoveries	**-**	**352**	**22**
Total Revenues	**7,794**	**8,035**	**7,589**

This page intentionally left blank

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION


Minister
President
Executive
Policy, Programs & Informatics
Finance & Administration
Debt Repayment
Human Resources
Operations
District Operations
Local Housing Organizations


Minister
President
Director Policy, Programs & Informatics
Chief Financial Officer
Manager Human Resources
District Director Beaufort Delta
District Director South Slave
District Manager Sahtu
District Manager Nahendeh
Director Operations
District Manager North Slave

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation is committed to working in partnership with communities to assist them to become accountable for their own choices in housing. By working together, all community residents are provided with opportunities for homes that support a healthy, secure, independent and dignified lifestyle.

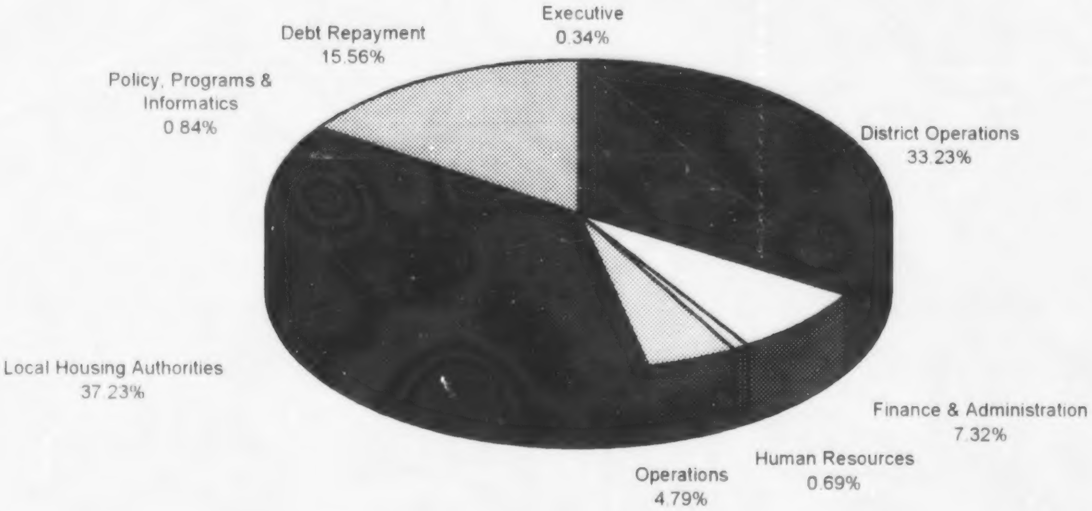
MISSION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, in partnership with all NWT residents and community organizations, is responsible for the provision of adequate, suitable and affordable housing. Through the fulfillment of this responsibility, the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation contributes to the development of a healthy NWT housing industry which has a positive impact upon territorial, regional and local economies.

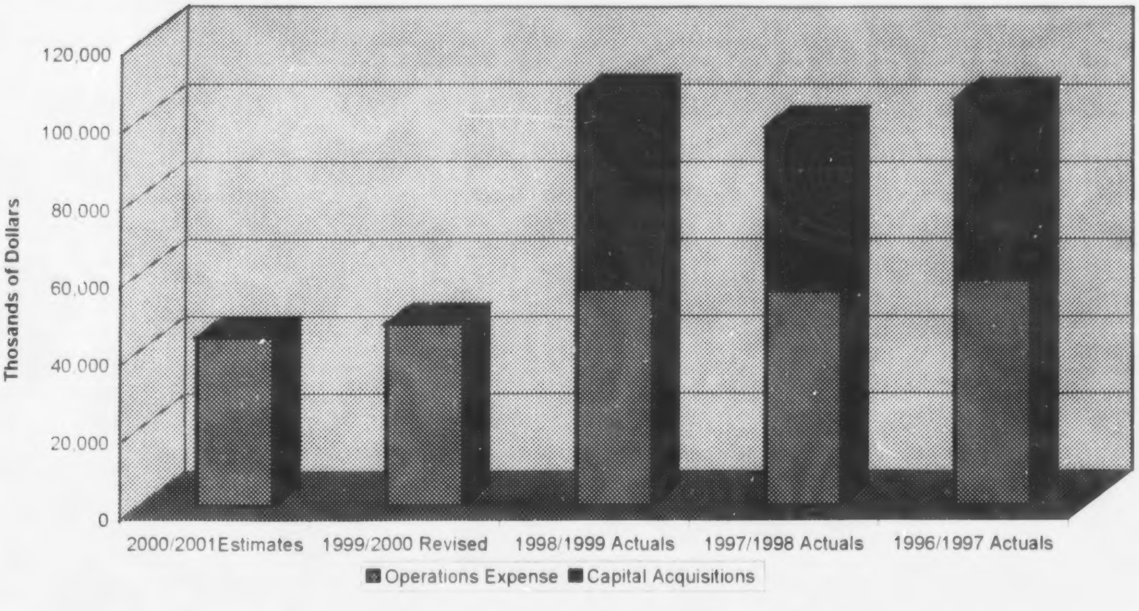
GOALS

- Increase the impact of housing industry on Western Territorial employment and business development.
- Improve housing conditions in the Western Territory.
- Improve the quality of advice, assistance and support provided to LHOs/communities and Aboriginal housing organizations.
- Improve the morale of employees in the Corporation so that collective staff experience is not further reduced.

Proposed Expenditures
(Total Corporation Expenditures)



Five Year Expenditure Comparison
(GNWT Contribution)



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	43,371	46,932	43,276
Other Expenses	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**43,371**	**46,932**	**43,276**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net Book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Activity Description

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation provides public rental housing, homeownership, repair, independent housing and seniors' housing programs and related services to residents of the Northwest Territories. The rental programs are delivered in 23 communities by Local Housing Organizations, municipalities and bands, in partnership with the Corporation.

The contributions to the Corporation are the Territorial Government's share only. The Corporation receives additional funding through contributions provided through Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, tenant rentals and other income as disclosed in the following information items.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	43,371	46,932	43,276
Other Expenses	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**43,371**	**46,932**	**43,276**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Activity Description

This summary and the following pages provided as information items detail the full magnitude of the Corporation's programs and are for review purposes only.

Funding from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) and other sources of $38,093,000 are included and recorded as revenue items.

The net contribution of $43,371,000 provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories towards the operation of the Corporation is outlined in the program (activity) summary of these estimates. This net contribution is the amount voted by the Legislative Assembly.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	5,727	5,649	5,649
Grants and Contributions	56,168	60,373	56,697
Other Expenses	15,988	16,174	16,194
Amortization	6,248	6,421	6,421
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**84,131**	**88,617**	**84,961**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	176,080	171,951	171,951
Accumulated amortization	(56,901)	(50,480)	(50,480)
Net book value	119,179	121,471	121,471
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	3,581	4,129	4,129
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(6,248)	(6,421)	(6,421)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	116,512	119,179	119,179
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**116,512**	**119,179**	**119,179**

EXECUTIVE

Activity Description

The Executive is responsible for managing the Corporation to ensure consistent application of policies, standards and procedures, and program delivery throughout the NWT. It also oversees the development of long-range plans, policies, and operational guidelines on Corporate matters for the Minister Responsible for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and for the Executive Council (Cabinet). As well, it ensures that programs are delivered according to the Corporation's funding agreement with CMHC.

EXECUTIVE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	196	222	222
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	90	90	90
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**286**	**312**	**312**

CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

POLICY, PROGRAMS & INFORMATICS

Activity Description

The Policy, Programs and Informatics Division is responsible for the development of corporate policy, strategic planning and communications. This Division provides support to the Corporate Executive and to the Minister and represents the Corporation on inter-departmental committees participating in GNWT initiatives. The Division also acts as the liaison with the Corporation's federal counterpart, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

The Division is also responsible for the Corporation's computer systems and servers as well as the development of all new housing programs, support, direction and training to the Local Housing Organizations.

POLICY

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	656	345	345
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	50	50	50
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**706**	**395**	**395**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Finance Division provides cost-effective and essential support services to corporate programs and staff. It coordinates the preparation, monitoring, and reporting of the Corporate O&M and Capital budgets. It administers the mortgages and loans delivered under our homeownership and home repair programs. It also provides accounting and treasury services, including assistance to District and LHO personnel.

FINANCE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	717	644	644
Grants and Contributions	4,090	4,090	4,090
Other Expenses	1,350	1,350	1,350
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,157**	**6,084**	**6,084**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

FINANCE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Unilateral Programs - Federal funding to non-profit, community based organizations for the provision of subsidized support for Rent Geared to Income, Co-op and Special Purpose Projects.	4,090	4,090	4,090	5,262
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**4,090**	**4,090**	**4,090**	**5,262**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only.

This page intentionally left blank

DEBT REPAYMENT

Activity Description

Amortization charges relate to the repayment of principal and interest on long term loans (CMHC). In previous years, the NWTHC borrowed $29,500,000 from CMHC to build social housing across the Western Territory. In addition, $76,000,000 of federal debt on western housing projects was transferred to the Housing Corporation under the new Social Housing Agreement signed in 1997. CMHC provides a contribution to the Housing Corporation to pay for the additional amortization charges of $10,600,000.

DEBT REPAYMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	13,094	13,094	13,094
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**13,094**	**13,094**	**13,094**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

HUMAN RESOURCES

Activity Description

Human Resources provides a full range of human resource management services and programs. It provides human resource advice and assistance to LHOs through the District Offices. Some of the activities of the section include: recruitment and transfer of staff, classification of positions, labour relations advice, administration of employee pay and benefits, Affirmative Action strategies, and employee assistance.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	306	526	526
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	279	279	279
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**585**	**805**	**805**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

OPERATIONS

Activity Description

This area is accountable for developing and carrying out the process of enabling community groups to deliver all housing programs at the local level. This is achieved through the provision of technical support, direction, training and help to the Local Housing Organizations (LHOs).

Operations supports the district offices and is accountable for the coordination of LHO support within the following areas: programs, contracting, material management, project management, design, and maintenance.

This Division is also responsible for the Corporation's Business Development Section and the administration of the GNWT Staff Housing portfolio.

OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	1,035	1,060	1,060
Grants and Contributions	2,881	4,747	2,157
Other Expenses	114	159	179
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,030**	**5,966**	**3,396**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Staff Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Staff Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	876	-	-	14
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Homeownership Programs	400	4,090	1,500	-
Rental Housing Programs	1,605	657	657	-
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**2,881**	**4,747**	**2,157**	**14**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only.

This page intentionally left blank

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Support to communities in program and service delivery is managed through the Corporation's District and Area Offices.

District offices work with LHOs and individual clients to achieve the best mix of programs and approaches to meet their needs. They ensure that LHOs get the best available support and ensure that programs are being delivered to appropriate standards through monitoring and assessment. Training takes the form of administrative, financial, and technical (trades) assistance and instruction.

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	2,817	2,852	2,852
Grants and Contributions	17,879	19,060	18,045
Other Expenses	1,011	1,152	1,152
Amortization	6,248	6,421	6,421
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**27,955**	**29,485**	**28,470**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	176,080	171,951	171,951
Accumulated amortization	(56,901)	(50,480)	(50,480)
Net book value	119,179	121,471	121,471
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	3,581	4,129	4,129
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(6,248)	(6,421)	(6,421)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**116,512**	**119,179**	**119,179**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**116,512**	**119,179**	**119,179**

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Staff Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Staff Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	-	556	556	1,662
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Homeownership Programs	13,350	16,766	15,751	46,696
Rental Housing Programs	4,529	1,738	1,738	3,486
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**17,879**	**19,060**	**18,045**	**51,844**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only.

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005
District Operations						
	North Slave District					
Senior's units (8) *	Dettah/N'dilo	465	-	-	-	-
Northern Rental Replacement (3)	Rae/Edzo	465	-	-	-	-
	Unallocated	-	930	930	930	930
	South Slave District					
Install sprinkler system (Senior's)	Fort Providence	40	-	-	-	-
College Housing Restoration (6)	Fort Smith	145	-	-	-	-
Senior's complex roof repair	Hay River Reserve	60	-	-	-	-
	Unallocated	-	245	245	245	245
	Nahendeh District					
Northern Rental Replacement (1)	Fort Simpson	130	-	-	-	-
	Unallocated	-	130	130	130	130
	Sahtu District					
Retrofits (3)	Deline	376	-	-	-	-
Retrofits (3)	Tulita	400	-	-	-	-
Senior's units (4)	Tulita	500	-	-	-	-
Singles units (4)	Tulita	500	-	-	-	-
Senior's units (8) *	Fort Good Hope	500	-	-	-	-
	Unallocated	-	2,276	2,276	2,276	2,276
Total Activity		**3,581**	**3,581**	**3,581**	**3,581**	**3,581**
Total Department		**3,581**	**3,581**	**3,581**	**3,581**	**3,581**

*** A portion of these project costs will be funded through a capital lease arrangement.**

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Activity Description

This activity provides funds for contributions to 24 local housing organizations who administer approximately 2,280 social housing and approximately 70 Government staff housing units across the Western NWT on behalf of the NWT Housing Corporation.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	31,318	32,476	32,405
Other Expenses	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**31,318**	**32,476**	**32,405**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

CONTRIBUTIONS TO LOCAL HOUSING ORGANIZATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Contributions				
Public Housing Program - Funding for the provision of pubic housing and rent supplement programs to low income residents of the NWT.	31,318	31,303	31,232	93,855
Staff Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Staff Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	-	1,173	1,173	8,179
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**31,318**	**32,476**	**32,405**	**102,034**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	55	59
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	55	59
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	8	7
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	8	7
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	19	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	19	18
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	20	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	20	18
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	102	102
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	102	**102**

LEASE COMMITMENTS-INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	2000/2001 Main Estimates (thousands of dollars)	Future Lease Payments (thousands of dollars)
North Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	2 units, Rae/Edzo	43	673
Housing Rental Units	123 units, Yellowknife	1,524	4,298
Housing Rental Units	10 units, N'Dilo	156	2,314
Homeless Shelter	Yellowknife	12	-
South Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	9 units, Fort Smith	65	131
Housing Rental Units	28 units, Hay River	391	5,019
Office Space	Hay River	70	227
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Hay River Reserve	61	379
Housing Rental Units	2 units, Fort Providence	36	453
Housing Rental Units	Senior's 4 Plex, Lutsel K'e	120	2,128
Nahendeh District			
Office Space	Nahendeh Building, Fort Simpson	50	648
Housing Rental Units	8 units, Fort Simpson	143	1,905
Housing Rental Units	Senior's 4 Plex, Fort Liard	100	1,848
Beuafort Delta District			
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Fort McPherson	72	960
Housing Rental Units	42 units, Inuvik	413	359
Housing Rental Units	2 units, Sachs Harbour	62	852
Office Space	Inuvik	48	121
Sahtu District			
Housing Rental Units	2 units, Deline	56	767
Office Space	Norman Wells	29	-
Headquarters			
Office Space	Yellowknife	521	87
		3,972	23,169

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

PRO FORMA INCOME STATEMENT

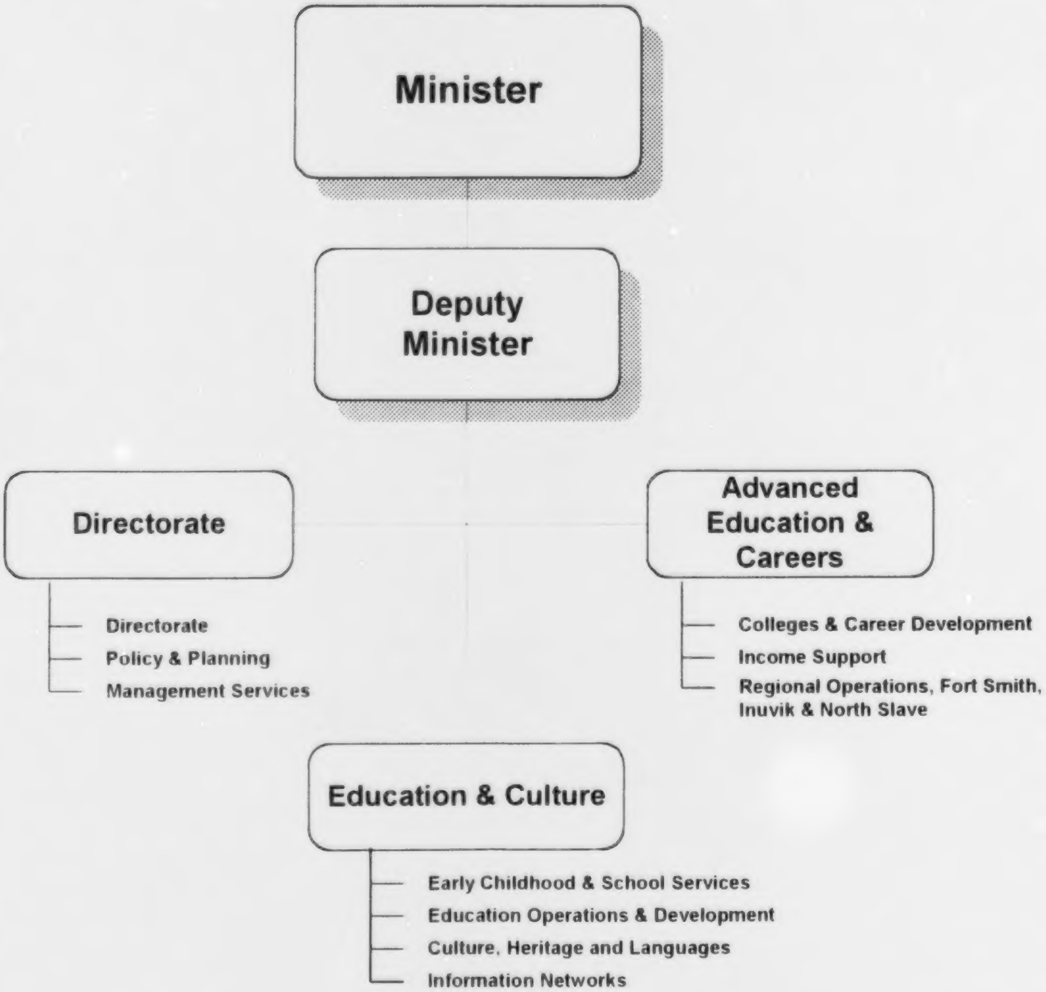
(thousands of dollars)

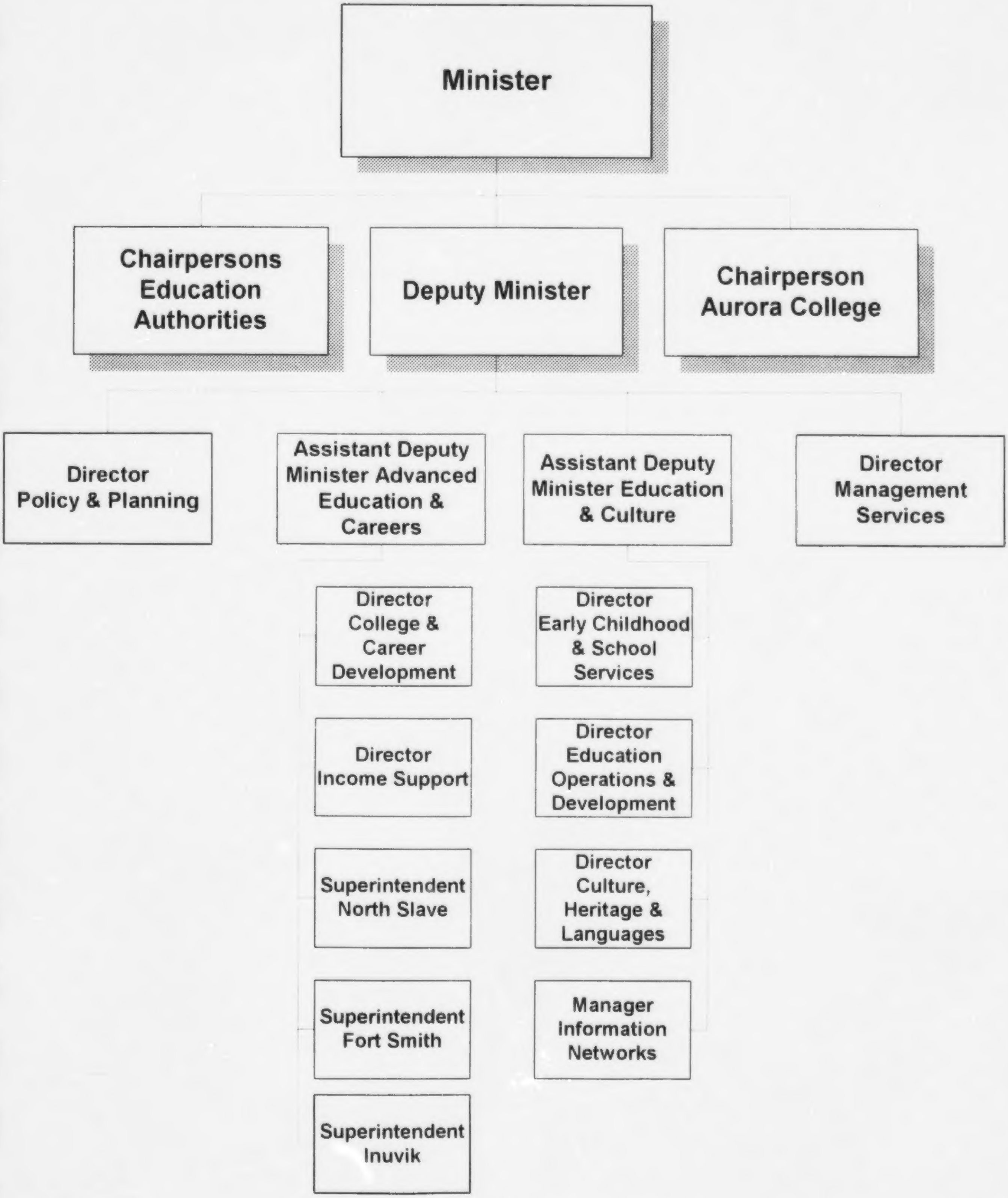
	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Revised Estimates	1998/1999 Main Estimates	1997/1998 Actuals
Expenditures				
General Operations				
Social Housing Expenditures	31,318	31,303	31,232	93,855
Unilateral CMHC Programs	4,090	4,090	4,090	5,262
Staff Housing Expenditures	876	1,729	1,729	9,855
Compensations and Benefits	5,727	5,649	5,649	9,937
Other Expenses	2,894	3,080	3,100	5,958
Principal and Interest Payments	13,094	13,094	13,094	40,547
Amortization	6,248	6,421	6,421	20,646
	64,247	**65,366**	**65,315**	**186,060**
Capital and Financing				
Capital Acquisition Expenditures	3,581	4,129	4,129	18,614
Minor Capital Rental Housing	6,134	1,738	2,395	3,486
Minor Capital Homeownership	13,750	21,513	17,251	46,696
	23,465	**27,380**	**23,775**	**68,796**
Total Expenditures	**87,712**	**92,746**	**89,090**	**254,856**
Financing Sources				
LHO Rent Revenue	2,928	2,928	2,928	9,400
CMHC Recoveries Capital Improvements	2,133	2,133	2,133	6,423
Sale of Mortgages and Other Recoveries	-	-	-	7,091
CMHC Recoveries O & M Programs	19,056	19,056	19,056	47,929
CMHC Recoveries Debt Repayment	11,983	11,983	11,983	37,754
Other O & M Revenues	1,043	1,043	1,043	6,105
Staff Housing Recoveries FMBS	950	2,250	2,250	10,006
Non Cash Item Amortization	6,248	6,421	6,421	20,646
Contributions from GNWT	43,371	46,932	43,276	111,613
	87,712	**92,746**	**89,090**	**256,967**
Surplus(Deficit)	-	-	-	**2,111**

Note: The comparative amounts for the 1998/1999 Revised Estimates, 1998/1999 Main Estimates and 1997/1998 Actuals include the total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only.

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Directorate
Policy & Planning
Management Services
Advanced Education & Careers
Colleges & Career Development
Income Support
Regional Operations, Fort Smith, Inuvik & North Slave
Education & Culture
Early Childhood & School Services
Education Operations & Development
Culture, Heritage and Languages
Information Networks


Minister
Chairpersons Education Authorities
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Aurora College
Director Policy & Planning
Assistant Deputy Minister Advanced Education & Careers
Assistant Deputy Minister Education & Culture
Director Management Services
Director College & Career Development
Director Income Support
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent Fort Smith
Superintendent Inuvik
Director Early Childhood & School Services
Director Education Operations & Development
Director Culture, Heritage & Languages
Manager Information Networks

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

A new vision for learning was first described in "People: Our Focus for the Future – A Strategy to 2010":

- A community where every child grows up knowing who they are and where everyone in the community has a strong sense of belonging based on learning which is founded on their culture, language and heritage.
- A community where people respect learning as a means to provide shelter, to feed and clothe themselves, to maintain their health, to live with a sense of dignity and to respect and live in harmony with the land and with members of their community.
- A community where people value learning whether it is on the land, in the classroom, in the community, from elders and family members or in the workplace, and where they have opportunities at every stage of their lives to learn how to survive, mature and contribute to an ever advancing civilization.
- A community where people accept personal responsibility for their learning and their children's learning, where they work together to develop their own vision for learning in the community and continually nurture it, and where they develop and deliver those programs and services to ensure this vision is translated into action.
- A community that has a strong identity within the larger world and that has the ability to take advantage of all aspects of technology to communicate and share learning with communities throughout the world.
- A community that gives its youth the skills they need to compete for jobs in their community and in the world; that knows, however big or small, it is part of the global village, and is committed to lifelong learning.

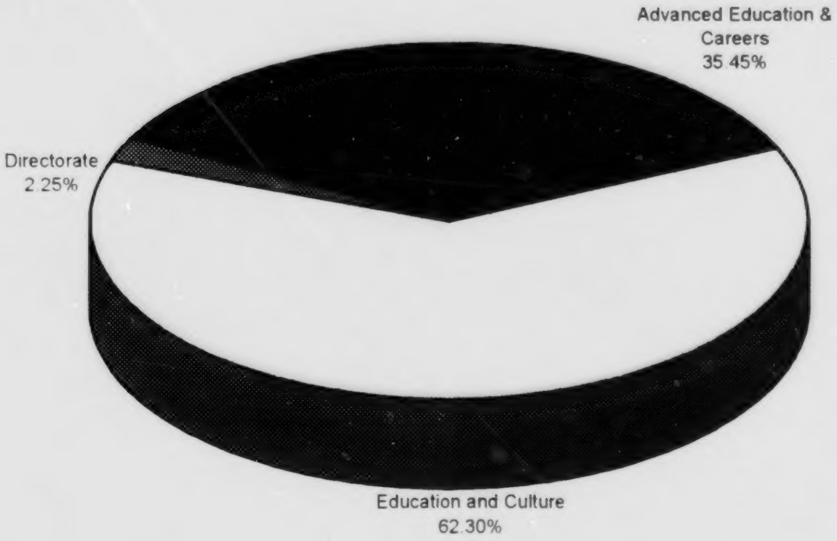
MISSION

The mission of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment is to invest in and provide for the development of the people of the Northwest Territories, enabling them to reach their full potential, to lead fulfilled lives and to contribute to a strong and prosperous society.

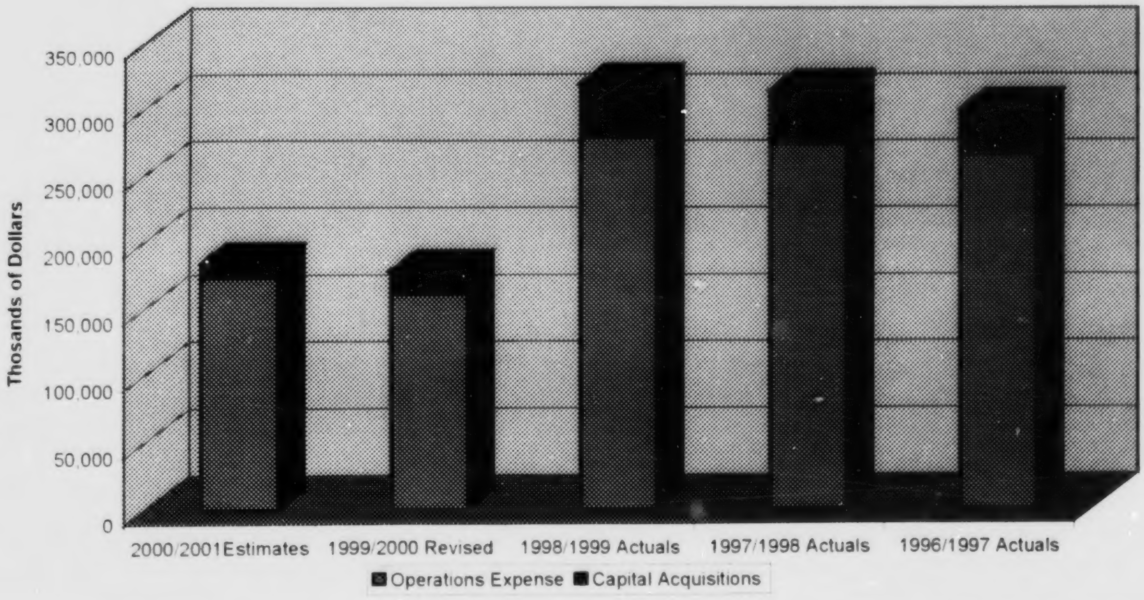
GOALS

- A society which reflects the culture, language and heritage of northern peoples
- A comprehensive early childhood system that leads to better beginnings for our children
- Healthy schools that foster student development and success
- Lifelong learning opportunities available to all community residents
- Increased income opportunities for northerners

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	10,758	9,980	9,980
Grants and Contributions	124,921	115,435	113,166
Other Expenses	31,496	32,081	30,978
Amortization	6,247	4,357	4,325
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**173,422**	**161,853**	**158,449**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	187,782	169,620	169,620
Accumulated amortization	(67,127)	(62,770)	(62,770)
Net book value	120,655	106,850	106,850
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	21,084	18,162	16,064
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(6,247)	(4,357)	(4,325)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	135,492	120,655	118,589
Work in progress	4,105	11,329	10,041
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**139,597**	**131,984**	**128,630**

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Directorate and Administration Branch provides overall management and administrative support to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment and its partners in education across the NWT. Its mandate covers strategic planning, development of legislation and policy, budget coordination, capital planning, financial services, human resources and systems support. The branch operates under the direction of the Deputy Minister who recommends goals, objectives and standards for the Department to the Minister.

During 2000-01 the Department's priorities will be to provide support to the Government's ongoing negotiations with Aboriginal self-government organizations, strengthen departmental accountability, and improve the reporting framework. As one of the GNWT departments responsible for Social Programs, ECE will be developing an action plan for children, and working on the harmonization of Income Assistance with the NWT Housing Corporation's Public Housing Program. The Department will also act on many of the objectives identified in its updated strategic plan.

The Department will continue work on the major project of replacing all departmental computer systems with the new Case Management Administration System (CMAS). Three new CMAS modules are being developed this year for Student Records, Careers, and Case Management. The modules will be added to those already established for Income Assistance, Student Financial Assistance, Apprenticeship, Labour Market Development and Teacher Certification. The Division will also continue upgrading and improving the delivery and management of ECE programs using the Digital Communications Network (DCN) and departmental networks.

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	2,329	2,179	2,179
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,825	2,539	2,539
Amortization		-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,154**	**4,718**	**4,718**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Activity Description

The Advanced Education and Careers branch provides a broad range of programs and services related to career development, employment training, income support, and college and continuing education. The branch also plays a major role in coordinating the planning and development of employment training across the Government, and coordinating partnerships with others working in related areas.

During the 2000-2001 fiscal year the Advanced Education and Careers branch will encourage regions and communities to take a greater role in determining and delivering Department programs. The implementation of a regional funding allocation system and an accountability framework for career services will provide the basis needed to complete this work.

In 2000-2001, the College and Careers Division will continue with initiatives to train northerners for the health and social work professions, and for employment in the mining, oil and gas, and diamond industries. It will also continue implementation of the Adult Basic Education curriculum for the Northwest Territories and advance its strategy to develop a workforce of northern teachers that is representative of the NWT population. Recommendations from the Postsecondary Education Systems Review about key performance indicators for college and departmental activities will be used to document the quality and effectiveness of these programs.

The Income Support Division will be putting in place a redesigned Student Financial Assistance Program by fall of this year. The division also plans to streamline delivery of the Income Support Programs and the computer systems that support these programs, and proceed with phase three of the National Child Benefit program.

The success of these initiatives can be improved by developing partnerships with others working in these fields. Employers can assist with identifying training needs and occupational standards. Feedback from those delivering the programs can help improve program effectiveness. Other agencies with similar interests may be able to share the costs of joint program delivery. And partnerships between Aurora College and universities can be used to expand the delivery of degree programs in the NWT.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	4,392	4,050	4,050
Grants and Contributions	32,068	30,501	29,801
Other Expenses	25,349	25,421	24,228
Amortization	1,722	798	793
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**63,531**	**60,770**	**58,872**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	33,530	31,817	31,817
Accumulated amortization	(10,624)	(9,826)	(9,826)
Net book value	22,906	21,991	21,991
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	1,742	1,713	1,356
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,722)	(798)	(793)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**22,926**	**22,906**	**22,554**
Work in progress	136	20	20
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**23,062**	**22,926**	**22,574**

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Colleges	21,987	21,267	20,293	21,972
Adult Basic Education/Literacy	257	257	257	301
Apprenticeship Programs	2,212	2,632	2,439	2,187
Career Development	1,854	1,638	638	2,005
Public Career Service Training	582	582	582	304
Income Assistance Programs	18,492	18,304	18,304	20,221
Student Financial Assistance	11,391	10,564	10,864	9,110
	56,775	55,244	53,377	56,100
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**56,775**	**55,244**	**53,377**	**56,100**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Grants				
Student Grants - Grants to Northwest Territories students for post-secondary education.	9,120	8,353	8,653	6,497
	9,120	**8,353**	**8,653**	**6,497**
Contributions				
Community Income Assistance Delivery - Contributions to communities to deliver Income Assistance programs at the community level.	714	621	621	-
Community Teacher Education Program - Contributions to education authorities for delivery of community teacher education programs. Each education authority will contract with the college to deliver the program.	673	673	673	585
Literacy Funding - Contributions to community organizations to deliver literacy programs.	257	257	257	269
College Contributions - Funding for training opportunities for northern residents. Includes science and technology funding.	21,304	19,570	19,570	19,117

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Vocational Rehabilitation for Disabled Persons - Contribution supporting services to disabled individuals in the form of counselling, remedial and restorative services, vocational training and employment placement services.	-	27	27	45
Community Skills for Work - Funding to support adult basic education and job-related skills for Income Assistance clients and other individuals for whom low levels of education is a barrier to employment.	-	1,000	-	1,639
	22,948	**22,148**	**21,148**	**21,655**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**32,068**	**30,501**	**29,801**	**28,152**

This page intentionally left blank

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Activity Description

The Education and Culture Branch oversees and supports the delivery of programs in early childhood, kindergarten to grade 12 education, language, culture and arts, as well as heritage and museums. It also includes public libraries, media services, and distance learning program development, delivery and coordination.

Branch priorities include providing support to the regions for the implementation of curricula and the development of strategies to support student learning. The branch helps build regional and school capacity to deliver education programs through in-service training and workshops on teacher resources, and strategies to enhance student learning.

In 2000-01 the Department will complete a four-year plan to support the introduction of the new resources required by schools to reduce the pupil teacher ratio (PTR) and increase student supports. The branch will also be continuing its emphasis on measures to determine achievement and quality in schooling, curricula in Aboriginal languages, student support, and the establishment of community learning networks. Each jurisdiction will report on educational achievements and issues using an accountability framework for publishing annual planning and performance information. The latest report on education in the NWT *Towards Excellence* will also provide updated data on school programs for use by educators and the public.

During this fiscal year the Department will be continuing their partnership with the Western Canadian Protocol. Work will continue to focus on the integration of English Language Arts in curricular areas such as Mathematics, Dene Kede, Science, and Social Studies. All schools have now been connected to the Digital Communications Network (DCN), and work continues on the expansion of Distance Education senior secondary courses offered through on-line learning.

The Virtual Library Project is a new initiative for the coming year that is funded by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. Phase one will provide twenty additional workstations for existing libraries, twelve workstations for six virtual libraries, a training lab, and help desk station. These will be accessible to the public by the end of the year.

The Department will continue with its Aboriginal Languages Strategy during the fiscal year 2000-01. The strategy provides a basis for cooperative endeavours on the part of the GNWT and language communities to help revitalize Aboriginal languages. The Department also expects to negotiate an agreement with the Nunavut Government for division of the museum and archival collections at the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	4,037	3,751	3,751
Grants and Contributions	92,853	84,934	83,365
Other Expenses	4,322	4,121	4,211
Amortization	4,525	3,559	3,532
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**105,737**	**96,365**	**94,859**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	154,252	137,803	137,803
Accumulated amortization	(56,503)	(52,944)	(52,944)
Net book value	97,749	84,859	84,859
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	19,342	16,449	14,708
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(4,525)	(3,559)	(3,532)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**112,566**	**97,749**	**96,035**
Work in progress	3,969	11,309	10,021
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**116,535**	**109,058**	**106,056**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Instructional and Support Services	8,174	6,681	6,681	6,615
Aboriginal Languages	5,591	5,375	5,375	5,553
Early Childhood Services	2,834	2,624	2,624	2,686
Schools	74,685	68,577	67,107	66,660
NWTTA Professional Improvement	567	537	502	502
Culture, Heritage and Languages	622	622	622	641
Library Services	194	192	192	182
Distance Learning Systems	1,348	1,348	1,348	1,515
	94,015	85,956	84,451	84,354
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**94,015**	**85,956**	**84,451**	**84,354**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Grants				
Community Broadcasting Grants - Financial assistance for community-based radio and television stations.	52	52	52	54
	52	**52**	**52**	**54**
Contributions				
Native Communications - Contributions to incorporated regional Native communications groups.	70	70	70	86
Dene Language Programming - Contribution to the Native Communication Society to produce Dene language television programming.	100	100	100	100
Community Museums - Contributions to communities for local museum development.	186	115	115	120
Cultural Projects - Contributions for the promotion and preservation of cultural identity and the enhancement of traditional cultures in the NWT.	61	88	88	101
Northern Performers - Contributions to individuals, groups, communities and institutions involved in showcasing northern talent in community centres in the NWT and at national and international festivals.	36	39	39	37

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Language Communities - Contributions to Aboriginal language communities to support research, development and promotion of Aboriginal languages.	443	443	443	302
NWT Arts Council - Contributions to communities, cultural organizations and individuals involved in the enhancement of the arts.	140	141	141	134
Cultural Organizations - Contributions to organizations for use in administration, operation or development of cultural programs or establishments.	259	239	239	262
Community Library Services - Contributions towards the administrative and operational expenses of locally operated libraries.	194	192	192	182
Early Childhood Program - Contributions for the operation of established centres and for initial equipment, insurance and other costs associated with the startup of a daycare centre or home.	779	779	779	738
Healthy Children Initiative - Contributions to communities to provide integrated early intervention services.	1,807	1,597	1,597	1,670
NWTTA Professional Improvement Fund - Contribution to NWTTA for the professional development of teachers as per the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association Collective Agreement.	567	537	502	501

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Education Authority Contributions - Annual O&M contributions to the Yellowknife District Education Authorities and Divisional Education Councils for the operation of school programs. Formulae based on enrolment are used to determine the majority of payments made under this contribution.	88,159	80,542	79,008	75,544
	92,801	**84,882**	**83,313**	**79,777**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**92,853**	**84,934**	**83,365**	**79,831**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

Active Positions

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	103	104
Indeterminate part time	7	10
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	13	15
	123	129
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	16	13
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	16	13
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	15	16
Indeterminate part time	7	5
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	1
	22	22
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	12	11
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	-	-
	13	12
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	146	144
Indeterminate part time	15	16
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	13	16
	174	**176**

STUDENT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Purpose: To provide financial assistance to post-secondary students in accordance with the Student Financial Assistance Act and Regulations.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Proposed Budget	1999/2000 Revised Forecast	1998/1999 Actuals
Authorized Limit	27,000	22,000	22,000
Operating Results :			
Loans Receivable, April 1	19,648	18,429	17,253
Loans Granted	6,566	3,734	3,537
Loans Repaid	(1,332)	(1,094)	(1,020)
Loans Written Off	(120)	(98)	(121)
Loans Forgiven	(1,378)	(1,323)	(1,220)
Loans Receivable, March 31	**23,384**	**19,648**	**18,429**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include only thoses amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

DETAIL OF FUNDING ALLOCATED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Funded Positions	2000/2001 School Year	1999/2000 Funded Positions	1999/2000 School Year
Beaufort-Delta Divisional Education Council	176	$ 19,994	159	$ 18,128
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	80	8,989	77	8,566
Dogrib Divisional Education Council	93	10,894	82	9,667
Sahtu Divisional Education Council	73	7,854	69	7,159
South Slave Divisional Education Council	187	16,956	166	15,282
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	122	10,196	117	9,606
Yellowknife District Education Authority	193	15,009	190	14,258
Private Schools/Other	-	337	-	286
Total Contributions	**924**	**$ 90,229**	**860**	**$ 82,952**

Notes:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the education authorities. Changes to the level of funding or amounts will be made based upon actual enrolments and final adjustments to the funding formula.

2. Contributions are calculated on a school year basis. The fiscal year of all education authorities matches the school year of July 1 - June 30.

3. Yellowknife District Education Authority includes funding for K'alemi Dene School.

4. Private Schools/Other include the Koinonia Christian School, The Learning Centre, Montessori and the Western Arctic Leadership Program.

This page intentionally left blank

COLLEGE PROGRAMS

Under the direction of the Minister and the Department, Aurora College delivers adult and post-secondary education. The Board of Governors of the College is responsible for the effective delivery of programs and services. This includes establishing academic and operational policies, directing financial operations, monitoring and evaluating programs and making recommendations to the Minister on priorities for college program activities.

Aurora College delivers education programs geared specifically to the needs of the northern workforce and economy. Courses are offered in technical, diploma and certificate programs, as well as upgrading programs that enable students to access post-secondary education and training. The College, through the Research Institute, also coordinates science and technology activities in cooperation with the business and scientific communities.

The Department funds the College through a funding allocation system. The College's budget is approved by its Board of Governors and the Minister. Contributions to the College are calculated on the July 1 to June 30 academic year.

The College operates primarily with funds received through an annual contribution from the Department of Education, Culture and Employment as approved by the Legislative Assembly. Contributions to the College are comprised of base funding for the delivery of programs and general college operations, and a variable amount received from the GNWT for the delivery of skill courses. Each year the College negotiates a programs and services plan with the Department for these base-funded programs and skill-based labour market courses. The College also delivers programs on a contractual basis with employers, Aboriginal groups, and government departments and agencies.

COLLEGE FUNDING ALLOCATION

	(Thousands of dollars)	
	2000/2001 Academic Year	**1999/2000 Academic Year**
Aurora College		
Base Operation	3,424	3,424
Campus Delivery	6,273	6,022
Community Delivery	2,719	2,646
Service Adjustment	2,240	2,308
Building and Works	6,501	5,907
Developmental	425	425
Total College Contributions	**21,582**	**20,732**

Notes:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the College. Adjustments to budgets will be made based upon the approved program and services proposal for 2000-2001.

2. Glossary:

Base Operations	minimum service level for administration of head office, campuses and student services
Campus Delivery	courses and programs offered at regional campuses
Community Delivery	programs and services offered through community learning and program centres
Service Adjustment	for regional cost differences and to enhance service levels at specific locations
Building and Works	college facilities, equipment and utilities
Developmental	development of new programs to address specific GNWT priorities

3. Contributions to the College are calculated on an academic year basis. The fiscal year of the College matches the academic year of July 1 - June 30.

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Secretary of State French - The Department receives funding from Canadian Heritage to meet additional costs associated with the development and delivery of instruction in French. The amount of funding for future years is currently under review.	1,200	1,068	900	603
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	12	32	4	4
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	16	16	16	25

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
University and College Entrance Program The Department receives funding to provide financial assistance to status Indian students enrolled in college and university preparation programs. The amount of funding for future years is currently under negotiation.	356	356	489	474
Official Languages, Aboriginal - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories departments and agencies for the provision of Aboriginal language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of Aboriginal languages in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in any of the Aboriginal languages.	2,160	1,845	1,549	1,835
Official Languages, French - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories departments and agencies for the provision of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of the French language in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in French.	782	812	800	909

Detail of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Labour Market Development Agreement - The Canada-Northwest Territories Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA) came into effect October 1, 1998. Under the Agreement, the Northwest Territories assumed responsibility for labour market development measures under the Employment Insurance Act. The amount of funding for future years is currently under negotiation.	4,645	6,852	4,796	1,629
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut had entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut during 1999/2000 to allow Nunavut to build capacity. Contracts for fiscal year 2000-01 are currently under negotiation.				
Apprenticeship	-	371	401	-
Library Services	-	320	402	-
Principal Training/Certification	-	80	79	-
Teacher Certification	-	78	77	-
Student Records	-	95	105	-
Student Financial Assistance	-	2,082	3,833	-
Income Assistance	-	985	92	-
Coordination, Resources and Materials	-	64	49	-
Orientation and Training	-	-	7	-
Information Systems Support	-	351	681	-
North of 60 Network	-	-	10	-
Museums and Archives	-	147	127	-
Land Use Applications	-	7	8	-
Report on Education Indicators	-	-	68	-
Digital Communications Network	-	-	63	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**9,171**	**15,561**	**14,556**	**5,479**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

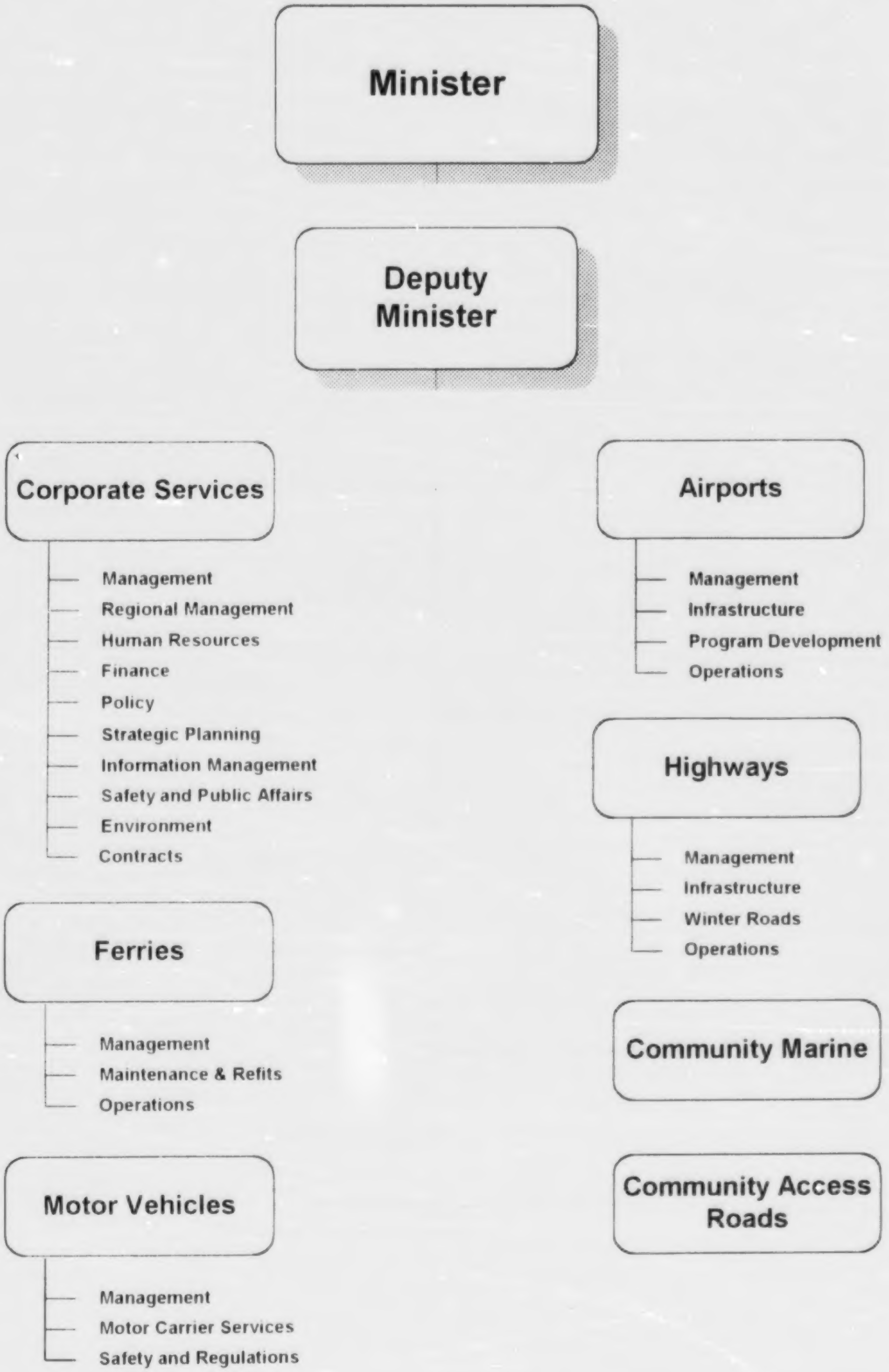
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

(thousands of dollars)

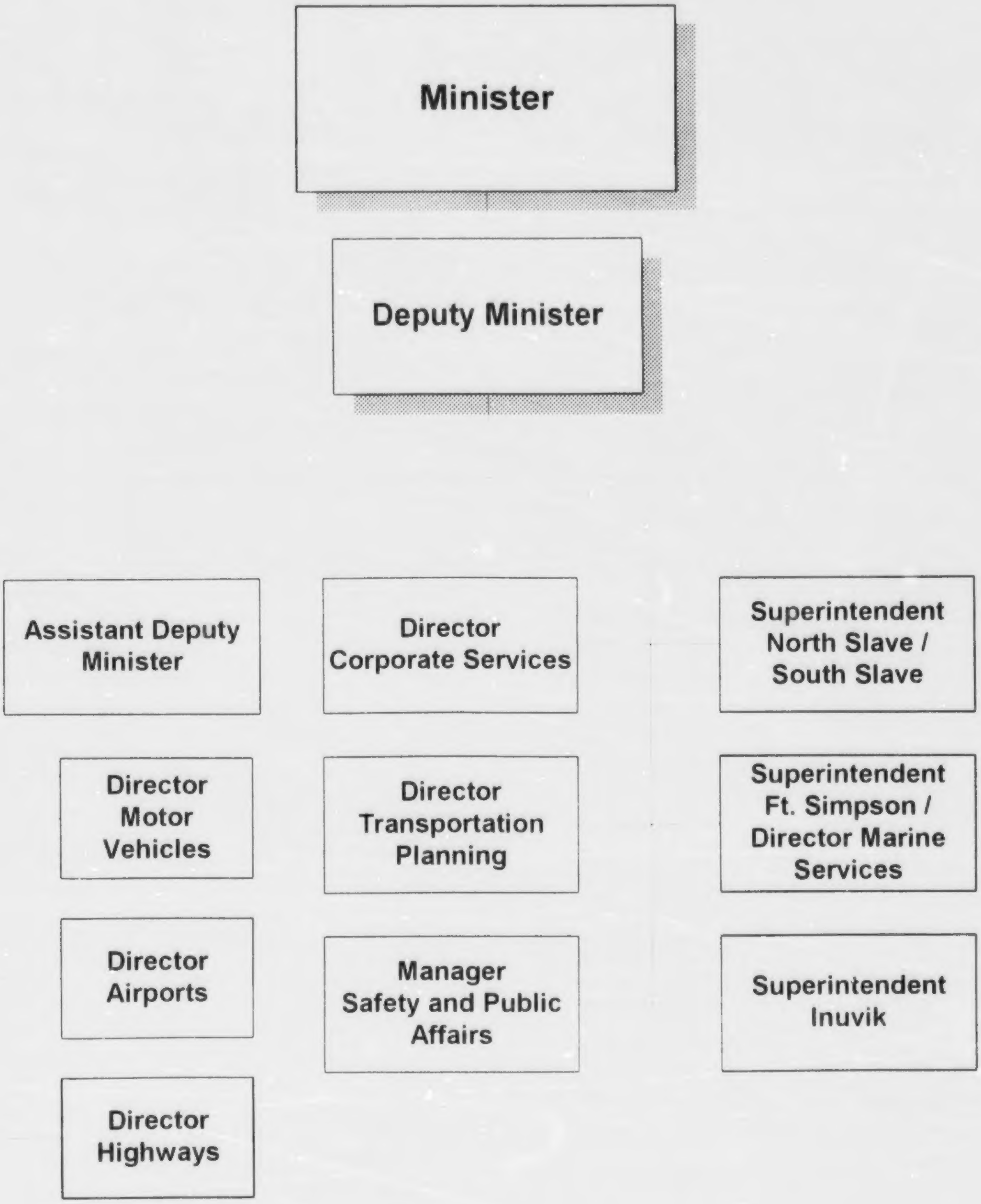
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Operations Revenue			
General Revenues			
Student Loan Fund Interest	307	285	285
Library Fees	1	1	1
Teacher Certification Fees	2	2	2
	310	288	288
Transfer Payments			
Canada Student Loans Program	1,000	863	863
	1,000	863	863
Other Recoveries			
Museum Store	15	4	4
NWT Literacy Strategy	125	125	125
Miscellaneous Recoveries	20	20	20
	160	149	149
Total Revenues	**1,470**	**1,300**	**1,300**

This page intentionally left blank

TRANSPORTATION



- **Minister**
  - **Deputy Minister**
    - **Corporate Services**
      - Management
      - Regional Management
      - Human Resources
      - Finance
      - Policy
      - Strategic Planning
      - Information Management
      - Safety and Public Affairs
      - Environment
      - Contracts
    - **Ferries**
      - Management
      - Maintenance & Refits
      - Operations
    - **Motor Vehicles**
      - Management
      - Motor Carrier Services
      - Safety and Regulations
    - **Airports**
      - Management
      - Infrastructure
      - Program Development
      - Operations
    - **Highways**
      - Management
      - Infrastructure
      - Winter Roads
      - Operations
    - **Community Marine**
    - **Community Access Roads**


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Director Motor Vehicles
Director Airports
Director Highways
Director Corporate Services
Director Transportation Planning
Manager Safety and Public Affairs
Superintendent North Slave / South Slave
Superintendent Ft. Simpson / Director Marine Services
Superintendent Inuvik

VISION

The Department of Transportation envisions an integrated transportation system in the Northwest Territories that meets the needs and aspirations of Northern residents by providing:

1. Safe, affordable, reliable and accessible personal mobility;
2. A higher standard of living for the territory and its communities through more efficient and lower cost movement of freight; and
3. Sustained economic growth and prosperity through developing better access to the territory's renewable and non-renewable natural resources.

MISSION

Our Mission is to provide for the safe, accessible and reliable movement of people and goods to serve the social and economic needs and aspirations of the people of the Northwest Territories.

The Department accomplishes its Mission through seven main program activities.

- **AIRPORTS**

  The Department operates 27 community airports in the Northwest Territories. On behalf of Nav Canada, it operates Community Aerodrome Radio Stations (CARS) at 16 airports.

- **HIGHWAYS**

  The Department maintains 2,200 km of all-weather highways and 1,300 km of seasonal winter roads.

- **FERRIES**

  The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways.

- **MOTOR VEHICLES**

  The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles operating in the Northwest Territories.

- **COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROAD PROGRAM**

  The Department contributes financial assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational and renewable resource harvesting areas.

- **COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM**

  The Department provides financial and technical assistance to communities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

- **TRANSPORTATION SAFETY**

  In addition to its regulatory responsibilities for transportation safety, the Department delivers public education programs, in conjunction with the federal government and other GNWT Departments, on transportation safety, such as the Small Boat Safety Program, Strategy To Reduce Impaired Driving and Occupant Restraint Campaigns.

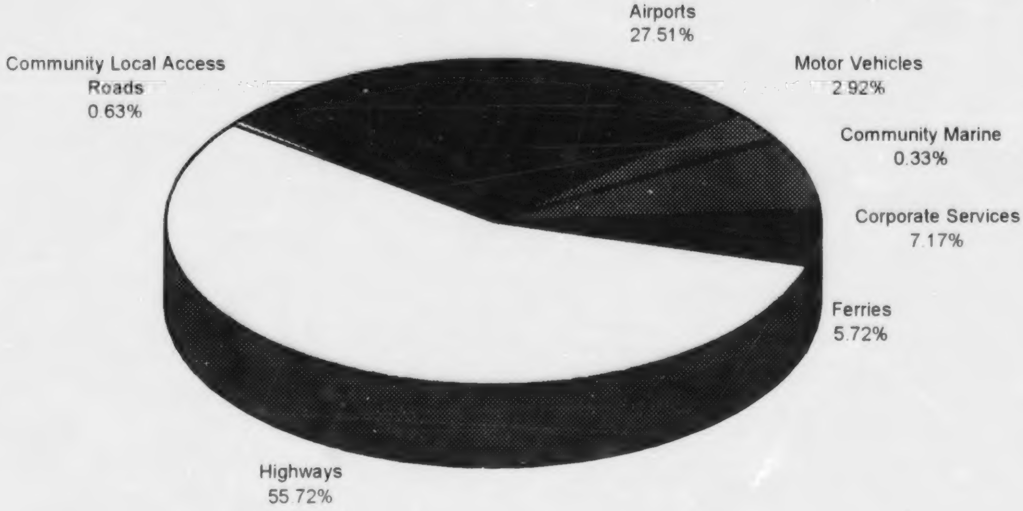
GOALS

The government has the following priorities:

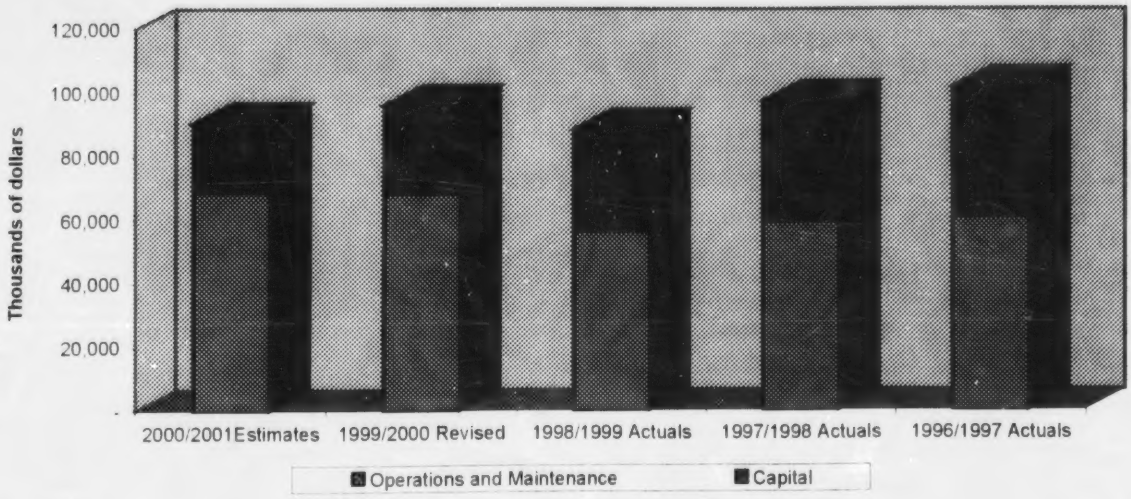
- self-reliant individuals, families, and communities working with governments toward social well being
- better governance through partnerships
- a northern-controlled economy that is balanced, diversified, stable and vibrant
- adequate resources helping all levels of government to become more self-reliant in meeting the needs of the people they serve

Consistent with these priorities, the Department of Transportation has complementary goals that help the Government in achieving its goals.

- improved territorial transportation system;
- increased Northern business and employment opportunities in the public and private transportation sectors;
- a safer territorial transportation system in all modes; and,
- improved organizational effectiveness



Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison

Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	19,727	18,653	18,539
Grants and Contributions	460	14	14
Other Expenses	26,693	28,005	27,529
Amortization	21,616	21,425	21,353
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**68,496**	**68,097**	**67,435**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	862,227	841,019	841,019
Accumulated amortization	(365,863)	(344,438)	(344,438)
Net book value	496,364	496,581	496,581
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	23,311	21,208	15,364
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(21,616)	(21,425)	(21,353)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	498,059	496,364	490,592
Work in progress	4,072	5,310	5,990
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**502,131**	**501,674**	**496,582**

CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

The Corporate Services Activity provides support and departmental programs in the following areas:

Management
Regional Management
Human Resources
Finance
Policy
Strategic Planning
Information Management
Safety and Public Affairs
Environment
Contracts

CORPORATE SERVICES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	5,112	5,705	5,998
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,362	1,055	1,055
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**6,474**	**6,760**	**7,053**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

AIRPORTS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Airports Program is to provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost-effective and reliable air services. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation, rehabilitation and upgrading of airports.

The Department operates 27 community airports in the Northwest Territories. On behalf of Nav Canada, it operates Community Aerodrome Radio Stations (CARS) at 16 airports. Connected with the Airports Program, the Department maintains a close watch over air transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments, overall trends in air transportation safety, costs, infrastructure technology development/change and opportunities for partnership to finance the improvement of airport infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Program Development
Operations

AIRPORTS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	6,326	6,217	5,924
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	7,066	7,913	7,474
Amortization	5,357	5,307	5,317
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**18,749**	**19,437**	**18,715**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	226,882	224,023	224,023
Accumulated amortization	(136,996)	(131,689)	(131,689)
Net book value	89,886	92,334	92,334
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	2,980	2,859	2,806
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(5,357)	(5,307)	(5,317)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**87,509**	**89,886**	**89,823**
Work in progress	3,582	323	940
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**91,091**	**90,209**	**90,763**

AIRPORTS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Program Development	975	1,100	1,100	1,091
Operations	8,534	8,781	8,856	9,290
Facilities	3,250	2,301	2,008	1,982
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**12,759**	**12,182**	**11,964**	**12,363**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

AIRPORTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Tandem Truck	-	-	-	50
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

HIGHWAYS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Highways Program is to provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services. The department is responsible for maintenance, rehabilitation and upgrading highway facilities.

The Department maintains 2,200 kilometers of all-weather highways and 1,300 kilometers of seasonal winter roads. Connected with the Highways Program, the Department monitors trends in highway transportation safety, costs, and technology. The Department actively seeks partnership opportunities with other governments and industry to finance the development of new highway infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations

HIGHWAYS

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	6,137	4,564	4,630
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	13,169	13,954	13,879
Amortization	15,641	15,618	15,545
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**34,947**	**34,136**	**34,054**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	611,051	592,848	592,848
Accumulated amortization	(212,716)	(197,098)	(197,098)
Net book value	398,335	395,750	395,750
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	19,486	18,203	12,358
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(15,641)	(15,618)	(15,545)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**402,180**	**398,335**	**392,563**
Work in progress	410	4,405	4,550
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**402,590**	**402,740**	**397,113**

HIGHWAYS

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Operations	9,959	9,656	10,101	10,090
Winter Roads	1,382	1,427	1,382	1,344
Infrastructure	7,600	5,494	5,019	5,002
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**18,941**	**16,577**	**16,502**	**16,436**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

HIGHWAYS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Fort Smith Metis Local	-	-	-	17
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

FERRIES

Activity Description

The purpose of the Ferry Program is to provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation and upgrading of vessels and support facilities.

The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways. Connected with the Ferries Program, the Department maintains a close watch over federal marine legislation, regulation and policy activities.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations

FERRIES

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	521	618	618
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,916	3,381	3,381
Amortization	470	352	343
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**4,907**	**4,351**	**4,342**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	21,219	21,073	21,073
Accumulated amortization	(14,845)	(14,493)	(14,493)
Net book value	6,374	6,580	6,580
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	845	146	200
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(470)	(352)	(343)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**6,749**	**6,374**	**6,437**
Work in progress	-	582	500
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**6,749**	**6,956**	**6,937**

FERRIES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Maintenance & Refits	837	837	837	842
Operations	3,252	2,593	2,593	2,806
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,089**	**3,430**	**3,430**	**3,648**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

This page intentionally left blank

COMMUNITY MARINE

Activity Description

The purpose of the Community Marine Program is to provide assistance to communities to implement marine facilities. The Department provides financial and technical assistance to communities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

COMMUNITY MARINE

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	13	15	15
Grants and Contributions	80	-	-
Other Expenses	122	230	230
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**215**	**245**	**245**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	80	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**80**	-	-

COMMUNITY MARINE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Community Marine	215	115	115	78
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**215**	**115**	**115**	**78**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY MARINE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Marine Facility Improvements	80	-	-	-
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**80**	-	-	-

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Community Local Access Road Program is to provide assistance to communities to implement access roads and trails. The Department contributes financial assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, tourism and recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	380	14	14
Other Expenses	188	523	561
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**568**	**537**	**575**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Community Access Roads	568	75	75	89
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**568**	**75**	**75**	**89**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Contributions				
Road Construction and Improvements	380	14	14	81
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**380**	**14**	**14**	**81**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

MOTOR VEHICLES PROGRAM

Activity Description

The purpose of the Motor Vehicles Program is to protect public safety and the environment by supporting the safe operation of motor vehicles in the NWT.

The Department is responsible for testing, registration and inspection of drivers and vehicles. The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles including commercial motor carriers using territorial highways. Connected with the Motor Vehicles Program, the Department maintains a close watch over highway transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments; overall trends in highway transportation safety; technology development and change; and, opportunities for partnership with other governments and industry in regulatory harmonization and implementation.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Motor Carrier Services
Safety and Regulations

MOTOR VEHICLES PROGRAM

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	1,618	1,534	1,354
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	870	949	949
Amortization	148	148	148
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**2,636**	**2,631**	**2,451**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	3,075	3,075	3,075
Accumulated amortization	(1,306)	(1,158)	(1,158)
Net book value	1,769	1,917	1,917
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(148)	(148)	(148)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**1,621**	**1,769**	**1,769**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,621**	**1,769**	**1,769**

MOTOR VEHICLES PROGRAM

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Safety & Regulations	1,228	1,226	1,226	1,107
Motor Carrier Services	1,067	950	884	1,295
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,295**	**2,176**	**2,110**	**2,402**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	103	110
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	15	7
	118	117
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	40	40
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	2	2
Casual	-	-
	42	42
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	87	88
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	8	8
Casual	53	55
	148	151
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	29	29
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	2	3
Casual	7	5
	38	37
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	259	267
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	12	13
Casual	75	67
	346	**347**

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
The Alberta Road Maintenance - The Alberta Road Maintenance program is for the maintenance of 50.9 kilometers of highway in northern Alberta. This road is a continuation of NWT Highway #5 in the Fort Smith area connecting to the community of Fort Fitzgerald and the Wood Buffalo National Park Highway system. The GNWT, Department of Transportation has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, (Fort McMurray), to maintain the Fort Fitzgerald road and the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo pays for the work.	104	102	78	90
Community Aerodrome Radio Services - On behalf of NAV Canada, the Department of Transportation manages the Community Aerodrome Radio Station Program. This program provides air navigation services at sixteen airports and accounts for more than thirty full time jobs at the community level.	3,138	2,575	2,000	1,763
Coast Guard Facilities Maintenance Services - This program is managed by the Department of Transportation, on behalf of Coast Guard Canada Remote Resupply Ports Program providing public marine facilities in the western NWT. The program was initiated in 1992-93 to provide northern-based marine expertise to the Coast Guard and to address recommendations from communities and marine operators for the repair and enhancement of public marine facilities.	500	400	265	422

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Small Boating Safety Awareness Program - This program is carried out by the Department of Transportation in support of the Canadian Coast Guard Department of Fisheries and Oceans' central and arctic program. The NWT program provides small boat safety awareness training and distribution of water safety information to all NWT residents. The target audience is school children, hunters and trappers associations, tourists, tourist lodges, marinas, other water related agencies and the general public. The program was initiated in 1995/96 to provide the Coast Guard with an available distribution network utilizing the expertise of employees in the Departments of the GNWT through an MOU with the Department of Transportation.	100	100	100	200
National Safety Code - On behalf of Transport Canada, this agreement provides funding for the monitoring and enforcement of standards under the National Safety Code with respect to commercial motor carriers. The key standards require the development of a carrier profile system that monitors the safety record of carriers. Audits are performed on carriers with respect to prescribed record keeping. On-road mechanical inspections are performed on trucks, and defective vehicles are placed out of-service. The standards are required to allow commercial carriers to operate safely in a deregulated trucking environment. The agreement was not renegotiated as of March 31, 2000.	-	129	129	129

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
	(thousands of dollars)			
French Language Service - Interim Funding for 1997-98 Canada -NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages.	15	17	17	15
Hay River Access Corridor - The department has signed a Memorandum Of Understanding with the Town of Hay River. This MOU approves the department to incur expenditures on behalf of the town for the maintenance of 5.2 kilometers of road known as the Hay River Corridor. The town will reimburse the department for cost of this maintenance.	10	13	10	6
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and The Government of Nunavut have entered into an agreement for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the GN for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Transportation has entered into the following Agreements:				
Coast Guard Water Safety	50	41	100	-
Kerchoffer River Bridge	5	75	75	-
Motor Vehicles	90	108	90	-
Transportation Planning	5	-	-	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**4,017**	**3,560**	**2,864**	**2,625**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer payments

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Operations Revenue			
General Revenues			
Motor Vehicles - Licenses	250	406	331
Motor Vehicles - Fees	262	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Drivers' Test Fees	-	86	86
Motor Vehicles - Abstracts	-	105	105
Motor Vehicles - Souvenir Plates	-	26	26
Motor Vehicles - Permits	212	115	115
Motor Vehicles - Accident Reports	-	2	2
Motor Vehicles - Age of Majority Cards	-	4	4
Motor Vehicles - Registrations	2,013	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Personalized Plates	-	9	9
Motor Vehicles - Motor Vehicle Plates	-	2,175	2,150
Motor Vehicles - Examinations & Certifications	6	-	-
Motor Vehicles - Searches	1	1	1
Airports - Licenses	-	6	6
Airports - Landing & Other Fees	439	443	443
Airports - Lease/Rental Revenue	1,231	1,124	1,124
Airports - Concessions	249	362	362
Airports - Interest Revenue	8	-	-
Airports - Miscellaneous Revenue	-	6	6
	4,671	4,870	4,770
Other Recoveries			
Corporate Services - Vote 4/5 Admin Fees	40	51	51
Highways - Highway Maintenance National Parks	70	80	80
Highways - Misc Highway Projects	-	15	15
Nav Canada Occupancy Agreement	379	359	-
Motor Vehicles - Photo ID , Firearms Acquisition Certificate	-	3	3
	489	508	149
Operations Revenue	**5,160**	**5,378**	**4,919**

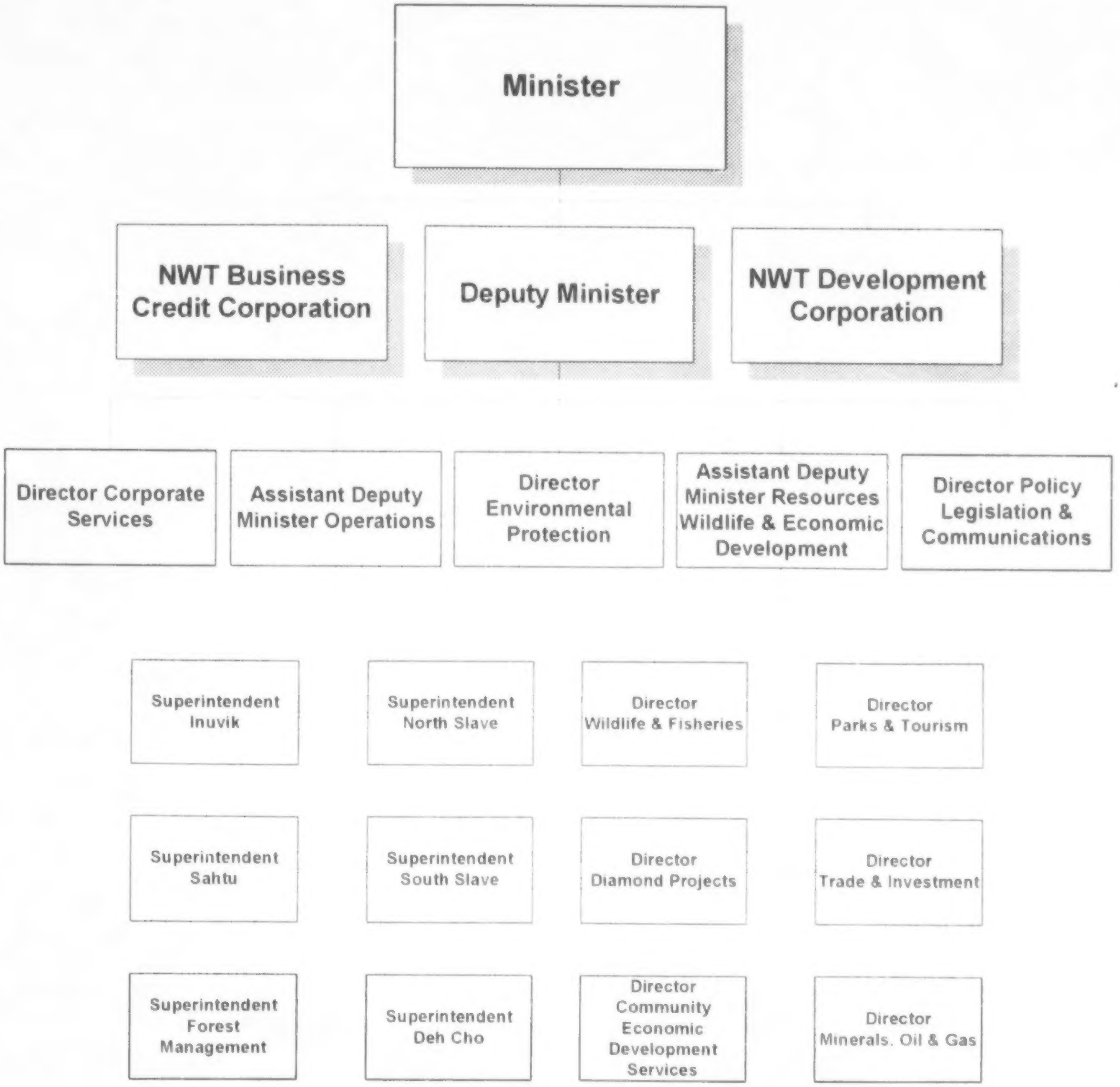
Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer payments (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Capital Recoveries			
ATB Rae Lakes	-	133	-
YK Airport Emergency Response Vehicle	-	230	-
Nav Canada ATB Ft. Smith	13	-	-
Total Capital Recoveries	**13**	**363**	**-**
Total Revenues	**5,173**	**5,741**	**4,919**

RESOURCES, WILDLIFE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- **Minister**
  - **Deputy Minister**
    - **Corporate Management**
      - Directorate
      - Policy, Legislation & Communication
      - Corporate Services
    - **Resource Management & Economic Development**
      - Trade & Investment
      - Business Credit Corporation
      - NWT Development Corporation
      - Wildlife & Fisheries
      - Minerals, Oil & Gas
      - Parks & Tourism
      - Community Economic Development Services
      - Diamond Projects
    - **Environmental Protection Services**
      - Environmental Protection
      - Energy Management
    - **Forest Management**
      - Presuppression & Program Management
      - Forest Development
      - Fire Suppression


Minister
NWT Business Credit Corporation
Deputy Minister
NWT Development Corporation
Director Corporate Services
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Director Environmental Protection
Assistant Deputy Minister Resources Wildlife & Economic Development
Director Policy Legislation & Communications
Superintendent Inuvik
Superintendent North Slave
Director Wildlife & Fisheries
Director Parks & Tourism
Superintendent Sahtu
Superintendent South Slave
Director Diamond Projects
Director Trade & Investment
Superintendent Forest Management
Superintendent Deh Cho
Director Community Economic Development Services
Director Minerals, Oil & Gas

VISION

Our children will inherit a secure future which provides a healthy environment and which balances traditional lifestyles with a modern economy: a prosperous and diverse economy built on the strengths of our people and the wise use and conscientious protection of our natural resources, one which attracts investment and provides communities and individuals with opportunities to be productive and self-reliant.

MISSION

The Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development (RWED), together with Aboriginal governments, the private sector, communities and other governments, is responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- the economy of the Northwest Territories (NWT), employment and incomes;
- the condition and quality of the environment and the sustainability of natural resources;
- investment, capital formation, exports, import substitution and confidence in the investment climate; and
- community acceptance of responsibility for the condition of the economy and environment.

The areas where the Department is solely responsible for achieving acceptable results are:

- quality of advice, assistance and information to the Minister (legislation, regulations, enforcement, etc.);
- quality of advice, assistance and information to clients in resource management, economic development, resource inventories and the environment;
- fairness of disbursement of grants, contributions and loans;
- client satisfaction with the Department and its services;
- Aboriginal satisfaction that traditional knowledge and values are respected in Departmental decisions;
- influence on decisions of governments, departments and agencies in areas affecting the economy and the environment;
- revenue from resources and economic development;
- occupational health, safety and morale of staff;
- costs and cost effectiveness;
- condition of departmental finances and assets; and
- compliance with laws and legal agreements.

GOALS

To create a diversified northern economy, built on the sustainable development of the north's natural resources, that provides long term employment opportunities for northern residents.

To increase/foster employment opportunities in the wage economy in communities where large scale developments can support sustainable service, trade and goods producing industries.

To increase/foster employment and participation in the alternative economy in communities where opportunities for wage employment are limited and/or short term.

GOALS CONTINUED

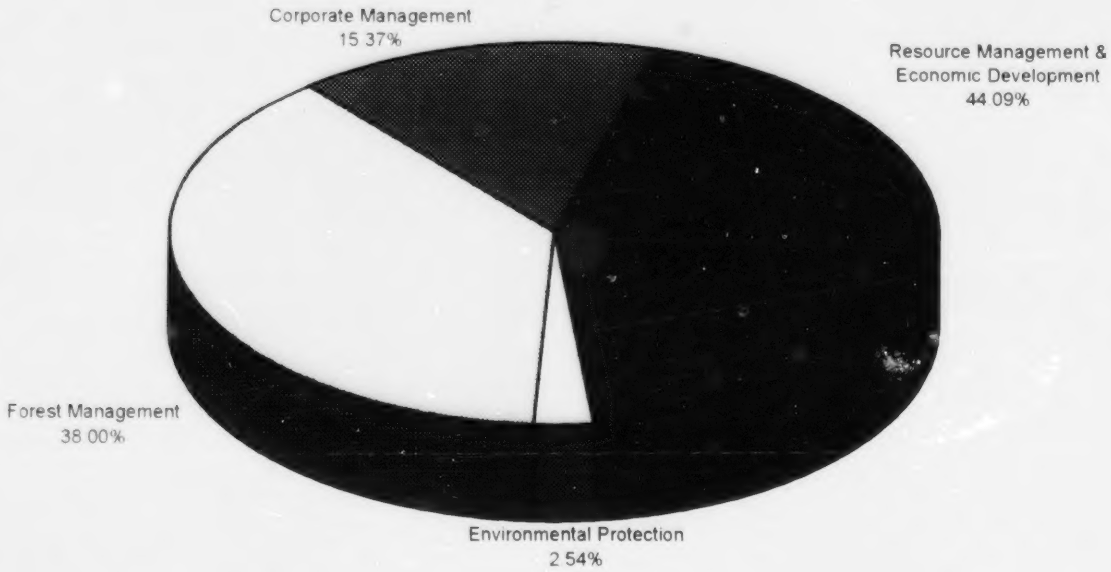
To create a system of natural resource management that fosters investment and sustainable economic development and ensures the protection of the natural environment.

To build a strong, stable and competent public service with a world-wide reputation for sound management of the north's natural resources.

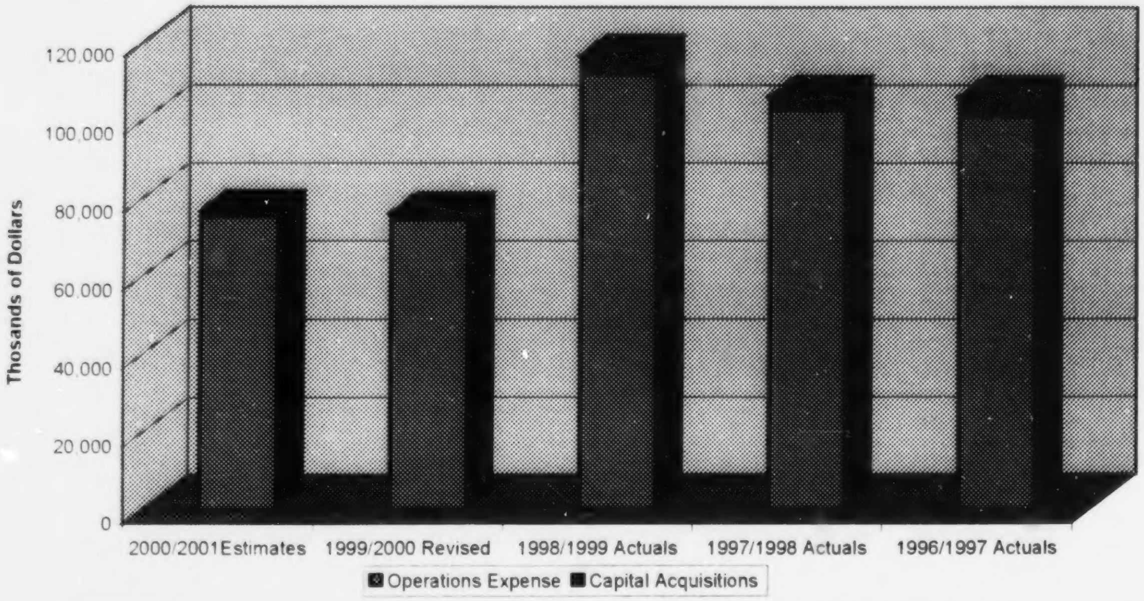
To secure the financial and human resources necessary to ensure that natural resource management and development decisions are based on the best available economic and environmental information.

To ensure that the harvesting and value added production of northern natural resources and other activities in the northern environment meet national and international standards for sustainable development and environmental protection.

Proposed Expenditures



Five Year Expenditure Comparison



Note: The comparative amounts for 1996/97 through to 1998/99 include total amounts for the Government of the Northwest Territories, prior to division, and are for information purposes only. The 1999/2000 Revised amount has been restated to reflect the impact of the new capital asset accounting policy.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	26,433	23,672	22,592
Grants and Contributions	12,210	15,049	15,091
Other Expenses	35,557	34,492	35,060
Amortization	923	899	893
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**75,123**	**74,112**	**73,636**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	31,305	28,926	28,926
Accumulated amortization	(9,572)	(8,673)	(8,673)
Net book value	21,733	20,253	20,253
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	2,362	2,379	1,890
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(923)	(899)	(893)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	23,171	21,733	21,250
Work in progress	333	1,517	405
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**23,504**	**23,250**	**21,655**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of Directorate, Policy, Legislation and Communications, Corporate Services (Finance and Human Resources), and Information Services. Directorate includes the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister - West and the Assistant Deputy Minister -Resources and Economic Development and is responsible for overall direction and coordination of departmental programs.

Policy, Legislation and Communications provides policy, legislative and strategic planning, and communications support to enable the department to respond effectively to environmental and resource management issues of concern to the Northwest Territories.

Finance provides financial management and administrative services to the department. This includes providing services in budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions and financial reporting. Human Resources provides staffing services to the department and administers the affirmative action and in-service training programs. This function is also responsible for providing senior management with up-to-date personnel information, makes recommendations regarding human resource issues and develops and monitors systems and procedures.

Information Systems provides access to remote sensing and geographic information systems and coordinates and compiles data bases for the public and private sector. It also provides computer services to the department including computer literacy training, daily support for hardware and software problems, local area networks, wide area networks, systems analysis and liaison with system providers.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	7,684	5,625	5,183
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,112	3,814	4,477
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**11,796**	**9,439**	**9,660**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	125
	-	**-**	**-**	**125**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**125**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

This page intentionally left blank

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Activity Description

This activity consists of Environmental Protection and Energy Management.

Environmental Protection Activity includes initiatives and programs in the areas of air quality, hazardous substances, waste management and impact analysis including monitoring and regulating activities that may impact the environment, as well as education and research.

Energy Management is responsible for the development of economic energy projects with a community focus. Program areas include energy conservation and awareness, the use of energy efficient technologies, development of alternative local energy sources, and community energy planning.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	932	932	907
Grants and Contributions	554	605	605
Other Expenses	465	165	198
Amortization	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**1,951**	**1,702**	**1,710**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	-	-

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Environmental Protection	1,155	870	852	908
Energy Management	796	832	858	798
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,951**	**1,702**	**1,710**	**1,706**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Arctic Energy Alliance - Contribution to deliver energy management programs on behalf of Resources Wildlife and Economic Development.	190	205	205	175
Energy Conservation - The Energy Conservation program provides financial assistance to support projects that reduce our usage of electrical and heat energy, and water.	364	400	400	354
	554	**605**	**605**	**529**
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**554**	**605**	**605**	**529**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

This activity consists of Trade and Investment, the NWT Business Credit Corporation, the NWT Development Corporation, Wildlife and Fisheries, Minerals, Oil and Gas, Parks and Tourism, Community Economic Development Services and Diamond Projects. With general responsibilities for strategies, plans and programs to develop the NWT business community, Trade and Investment provides expert advice, coordination and support to a number of sectors including business, arts and crafts, trade and investment, manufacturing and marketing, and acts as a link to national and international businesses and organizations. Trade and Investment provides support to the Business Credit Corporation and the Development Corporation and makes recommendations concerning their planning and operations.

The NWT Business Credit Corporation was established to stimulate economic development and employment in the North by making loans to business enterprises, guaranteeing loans made by financial institutions to businesses, and providing bonds to resident business enterprises. It is responsible for making business development loans to higher risk entrepreneurial ventures where conventional lending institutions are not prepared to participate.

The NWT Development Corporation was established to: create employment and income for Northerners; stimulate growth of businesses in the North and promote economic diversification and stability. The Corporation pursues these goals by investing in and establishing business enterprises, particularly in smaller communities, where the prospects for profit are weak but where employment dividends are high.

Wildlife and Fisheries is responsible for maintaining productive populations of all native wildlife in their natural habitats, encouraging the wise use of wildlife populations within the limits of sustainable yield and encouraging the active participation of northern, residents in the management of wildlife resources. In addition to assistance programs that are designed to support the hunting and trapping economy, support is provided to resource user organizations to enable them to become more involved in wildlife management. Wildlife and Fisheries is also responsible for developing plans and programs for the sustainable development of the fisheries resource including the administration of the sport fishery.

Minerals, Oil and Gas participates in developing and coordinating plans for the transfer of provincial-type responsibilities from DIAND to the GNWT with respect to oil, gas and mineral resources. It also participates in developing strategies to increase economic benefits from resource development to NWT residents and businesses and works with communities and other government departments and agencies to identify and realize opportunities from resource extraction activities in the North.

Parks and Tourism provides for the development, operation and maintenance of public tourism facilities such as parks, visitor centres, interpretive displays, and promotional signs. It also supports strategic tourism development by providing guidance and resources to the NWT Arctic Tourism Association and the Nunavut Tourism Association.

Community Economic Development Services coordinates the Department's Community Economic Development Strategy aimed at stimulating increased private sector and community based job creation activity. In addition to providing programs and services to Business Development Centres to assist in the development of regionally focused strategies which support business, labour force and community development it also provides a comprehensive range of support services to regions and communities including strategic planning, economic research, program management and training.

Diamond Projects is responsible for addressing the need for developing diamond value added industries in the NWT including sorting, cutting, polishing, grading, jewelry manufacturing, and marketing. The Division coordinates development, review, evaluation and assessment of proposals, and develops programs to address: access to diamonds, development of a skilled work force, taxation issues, availability of financing, regulation of the new industry (trade), the need for an efficient polished distribution system and an effective marketing of polished diamonds and diamond products, and security.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Budget Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	11,749	11,047	10,891
Grants and Contributions	11,556	14,344	14,386
Other Expenses	8,505	8,003	7,556
Amortization	402	377	371
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**32,212**	**33,771**	**33,204**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	15,186	12,807	12,807
Accumulated amortization	(3,533)	(3,156)	(3,156)
Net book value	11,653	9,651	9,651
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	2,362	2,379	1,890
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(402)	(377)	(371)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**13,613**	**11,653**	**11,170**
Work in progress	333	1,517	405
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**13,946**	**13,170**	**11,575**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Trade and Investment	7,650	7,610	7,663	15,417
Business Credit Corporation	636	636	636	688
NWT Development Corporation	2,700	4,111	4,111	6,111
Community Economic Development Services	845	695	695	818
Wildlife and Fisheries	11,341	11,111	10,758	12,521
Minerals, Oil and Gas	2,737	3,408	3,197	3,010
Diamond Projects	1,400	1,400	1,600	599
Parks and Tourism	4,501	4,423	4,218	4,254
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**31,810**	**33,394**	**32,878**	**43,418**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Grants				
Disaster Compensation - Grants are available to hunters and trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disaster.	15	15	15	45
Humane Trap Development - Grants to inventors working on the development of humane trapping devices.	5	5	5	-
Fur Price Program - Grants to trappers in the form of a minimum price for selected species of fur. The grant is available on good quality, well handled pelts.	345	345	345	195
Small Business Grants - Grants to offset costs associated with establishing or maintaining a business in the Northwest Territories.	287	287	287	393
NWT Tourism Association Assistance - To provide, by way of a grant-in-kind, funding assistance to the NWT Tourism Association.	-	-	-	23
West Kitikmeot Slave Study Grant-in-Kind - To provide office accommodation for this cost shared program with the Government of Canada, and a coalition of Industry, Aboriginal and environmental organizations.	26	26	-	-
	678	**678**	**652**	**656**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Contributions				
Wildlife Management Boards - Contributions in support of wildlife management boards recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development.	78	78	78	63
Local Wildlife Committees - Contributions to provide administrative support to hunters and trappers associations or band councils which provide similar services.	258	258	76	224
Community Harvester Assistance Program - Contributions to local wildlife committees which have been recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to provide assistance to resource harvesters.	473	473	654	411
Support to Fur Industry - Contributions to organizations recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development as having an interest in the promotion of the fur industry.	15	15	15	25
Western Harvester Support Program - Contributions provided to regional or community Aboriginal organizations and matched by an equal amount by these organizations to establish harvest support programs to promote the local renewable resource economy.	845	833	739	1,435

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Industry Assistance - To provide funding to business recognized by the Minister of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development as being a fundamental industry.	180	1,500	1,500	734
Prospectors' Assistance Program - Contributions for prospector grubstakes.	90	90	90	73
Canadian Energy Research Institute - Contributions to provide sponsorship funding to the Canadian Energy Research Institute for research into the economics of long term energy supply in the Northwest Territories and energy economics generally.	25	25	25	25
Northern Accord Contributions - Contributions to enable Aboriginal organizations to participate in the development and implementation of a Northern Accord.	105	105	105	-
Development Impact Zones - Development Impact Zone contributions approved in accordance with the Resource Development Policy.	-	-	-	10
Business Credit Corporation - A contribution to provide O&M funding to the Business Credit Corporation.	189	258	258	219
NWT Development Corporation - A contribution to generate employment and develop economic opportunities which may not be suited for individual entrepreneurs.	2,700	4,111	4,111	6,111

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Community Futures - Contribution to help communities in need in solving their long term employment problems. This program was transferred to the Government of the Northwest Territories in 1995-96.	782	782	782	2,560
Diamond Industry Funding - To provide assistance to enterprises taking advantage of diamond exploration and development.	300	300	500	-
Commercial Fisheries - Contributions to support development of commercial fisheries by offsetting high freight or production costs.	395	395	395	413
Business Development Fund - Contribution for Northwest Territories businesses to encourage growth and expansion, with emphasis on less developed regions and communities. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, construction, marketing and training.	2,329	2,329	2,329	5,765
Community Transfer Initiatives - Contributions to provide funding for the services of Economic Development Officers and Wildlife Officers in individual communities.	986	986	923	896
Tourism Industry Marketing Contribution A contribution to partially fund core administration for the Northwest Territories Tourism Associations.	279	279	279	279

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
West Kitikmeot Slave Study - This is a cost shared program with the Government of Canada and a coalition of industry, aboriginal organizations and environmental organizations.	349	349	750	552
Hook Lake Bison Recovery - A contribution to improve the ecological, cultural and economic value of bison to northern communities and to Canada.	125	125	125	125
Interim Resource Management Agreement - (IRMA) is a program intended to help strengthen the ability of Aboriginal communities in unsettled claim areas in the NWT to participate in land and resource management processes affecting their surrounding land use areas.	375	375	-	375
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	338
	10,878	**13,666**	**13,734**	**20,633**
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	**11,556**	**14,344**	**14,386**	**21,289**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

This activity consists of Fire Suppression and Forest Development

Fire Suppression is responsible for the provision of forest fire management services on forested areas. This division establishes and implements forest fire management plans according to the Forest Fire Management Policy. Fire Suppression is concerned with the protection of people, property and forest areas from wildfire and the use of prescribed burning for the attainment of forest management and other land use objectives. The programs are conducted in a manner that considers environmental, social and economic criteria affecting the residents of forest areas.

Forest Development administers and manages the forest resources of the Northwest Territories. Timber permits and licenses are issued to control and manage harvest operations. Forest inventories are prepared to identify the location and amount of forest resources. Silviculture programs include site preparation, planting and seeding to ensure the availability of new forests for future generations. Forest insects and diseases are monitored to assess their impacts on the forest resources. Research into tree growth and yield and site classification systems are essential for assessing the forest resources. Management plans are developed to provide long term strategies for the sustainable development of the forest resource.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Budget Summary

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
OPERATIONS EXPENSE			
Compensation and Benefits	6,068	6,068	5,611
Grants and Contributions	100	100	100
Other Expenses	22,475	22,510	22,829
Amortization	521	522	522
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE	**29,164**	**29,200**	**29,062**
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION			
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			
Cost of assets in service	16,119	16,119	16,119
Accumulated amortization	(6,039)	(5,517)	(5,517)
Net book value	10,080	10,602	10,602
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR			
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(521)	(522)	(522)
END OF THE YEAR			
Net book value of assets in service	**9,558**	**10,080**	**10,080**
Work in progress	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**9,558**	**10,080**	**10,080**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Forest Management and Presuppression	16,904	16,939	16,949	17,009
Fire Suppression	8,608	8,608	8,608	19,460
Forest Development	3,131	3,131	2,983	2,439
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**28,643**	**28,678**	**28,540**	**38,908**

Note : The above amounts reflect only the direct program delivery costs and do not include the corporate or administrative costs of the department. The 1998/99 amounts have been restated to include only the amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**	**1998/1999 Actuals**
Grants				
Fire Damage Compensation - Grants are available to hunters or trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disasters.	100	100	100	28
	100	**100**	**100**	**28**
TOTAL GRANTS	**100**	**100**	**100**	**28**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

ACTIVE POSITIONS

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates
Headquarters		
Indeterminate full time	132	132
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	-	-
Casual	23	25
	156	158
North Slave		
Indeterminate full time	26	27
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	21	23
Casual	2	-
	49	50
Fort Smith		
Indeterminate full time	84	73
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	63	75
Casual	10	10
	157	158
Inuvik		
Indeterminate full time	53	48
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Seasonal	39	41
Casual	4	4
	96	93
Total department		
Indeterminate full time	295	280
Indeterminate part time	1	1
Seasonal	123	139
Casual	39	39
	458	**459**

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

Type of Property	Community	(thousands of dollars) 2000/2001 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Fort Smith	325	325
Office Space	Lutsel K'e	36	594
Office Space	Lutsel K'e	11	19
Office Space	Ft. Providence	3	46
Office Space	Norman Wells	21	21
Office Space	Inuvik	50	213
Visitors Centre	Inuvik	17	326
Office Space	Holman	7	7
		470	1,551

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Fur Marketing Service Revolving Fund

Purpose: To provide working capital for the operation of a fur advance system. Trappers receive interest free advances on fur sent to southern auction houses. More than 2,000 trappers take advantage of this program.

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Authorized Limit	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**
Operating Results				
Opening Accounts Receivable	726	651	550	467
Advances to Trappers	950	900	525	620
Receipts of Fur Account Loans	(876)	(825)	(475)	(437)
Closing Accounts Receivable (Note 1 & 2)	**800**	**726**	**600**	**650**

Notes:

1) Some fur remains unsold at auction for extended periods. The spring sale proceeds which are received after fiscal year end pay off most of the remaining advances from the season's trapping.

2) Direct recovery from individuals is necessary if the fur sells for less than the advance amount.

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
Inuvialuit Participation Costs - A contribution Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreeement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	2,803	2,781	2,781	3,085
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the implementation plan.	136	131	136	127
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the implementation Plan.	146	153	153	230

Details of Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2000/2001 Main Estimates	1999/2000 Revised Estimates	1999/2000 Main Estimates	1998/1999 Actuals
French Language Services - The Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for the French Language in the NWT provides funding to various GNWT departments and agencies for the provisions of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies, and for the cost of providing the services in French.	35	16	16	6
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development has entered into the following Agreements:				
Business Credit Corporation	-	150	150	-
License Information Systems	-	25	25	-
Veterinary Services	10	10	10	-
Business Incentive Policy	-	42	42	-
Wildlife Services	40	-	-	-
Environmental Protection Services	39	85	85	-
TOTAL DEPARTMENT	**3,209**	**3,393**	**3,398**	**3,448**

Note : The comparative amounts for 1998/99 have been restated to include those amounts applicable to the New Western Territory.

Revenues, Recoveries and Transfer Payments

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2000/2001 Main Estimates	**1999/2000 Revised Estimates**	**1999/2000 Main Estimates**
Operations Revenue			
General Revenues			
Timber Permits	700	1,000	1,000
Investment Interest	1,125	1,125	1,125
Game Licences	680	680	680
Parks Merchandise	90	64	64
Establishment Licences	10	10	10
Outfitter's and Guide Licences	8	8	8
Campground User Fees	10	10	10
	2,623	2,897	2,897
Other Recoveries			
MARS Agreement Recoveries	300	300	300
Remote Sensing Recoveries	10	10	10
	310	310	310
Operations Revenue	**2,933**	**3,207**	**3,207**
Total Revenues	**2,933**	**3,207**	**3,207**

This page intentionally left blank

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN

SUMMARY OF 2000-2001 CAPITAL INVESTMENT

Department / Activity	2000/2001 Main Estimates (thousands of dollars)	
Legislative Assembly		
Directorate	210	210
Executive		
Financial Management Board Secretariat		
Government Accounting	180	
Budgeting & Evaluation	425	
	605	
Aboriginal Affairs		
Directorate	75	680
Municipal & Community Affairs		
Regional Operations	4,923	4,923
Public Works & Services		
Directorate	80	
Asset Management	4,178	
Petroleum Products	1,199	5,457
Health & Social Services		
Primary & Acute Care	5,592	
Children's Programs	1,000	
Community Health Programs	1,565	8,157
Justice		
Registries & Court Services	185	
Community Justice & Corrections	2,683	2,868
Education, Culture & Employment		
Advanced Education and Careers	1,888	
Education and Culture	9,254	11,142
Transportation		
Ferries	263	
Highways	15,383	
Airports	6,100	
Community Marine	80	21,826
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development		
Resource Management & Economic Development	1,619	
Forest Management	-	1,619
Total Capital Investment		**56,882**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	**Region / Community**	**Prior Years' Costs**	**2000-2001**	**2001-2002**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**Future Costs**	**Total**
Directorate									
	Headquarters								
Video Conferencing Equipment	Yellowknife	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	70
Convert Analog Hansard Transcription	Yellowknife	-	140	-	-	-	-	-	140
		-	**210**	-	-	-	-	-	**210**
Total Department		-	**210**	-	-	-	-	-	**210**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Directorate									
	Headquarters								
Tenant Improvements for Additional Office Space	Yellowknife	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	75
		-	**75**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**75**
Total Department		**-**	**75**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**75**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Government Accounting									
	Headquarters								
FIS Web Browser		292	140	50	20	-	-	-	502
FIS Enhancements		247	40	-	-	-	-	-	287
		539	**180**	**50**	**20**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**789**
Budgeting & Evaluation									
	Headquarters								
Tangible Capital Asset System		-	425	-	-	-	-	-	425
		-	**425**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**425**
Total Department		**539**	**605**	**50**	**20**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,214**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Regional Operations									
	Fort Smith								
Industrial Subdivision	Fort Liard	78	35	47	-	-	-	-	160
Residential Subdivision - New	Fort Liard	-	20	50	15	-	-	-	85
Improve Access Road	Jean Marie River	60	50	-	-	-	-	-	110
Land Development	Jean Marie River	45	20	-	-	-	-	-	65
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Jean Marie River	220	30	-	-	-	-	-	250
Community Office Retrofit	Jean Marie River	35	-	350	2	-	-	-	387
Outdoor Skating Rink	Jean Marie River	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	100
Arena	Lutsel K'e	10	-	15	850	900	5	-	1,780
Community Office Expansion	Wrigley	-	30	500	5	-	-	-	535
Parking Garage - 2 Bay Extension	Wrigley	-	-	25	125	175	5	-	330
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Wrigley	66	-	-	-	30	-	-	96
Outdoor Skating Rink	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100
Sewage Solid Waste	Dettah	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Residential Area 1	Dettah	147	15	60	15	29	-	85	351
Road to End of Island (N'Dilo)	Dettah	80	22	-	-	-	-	-	102
Sewage Lagoon Road Upgrade	Dettah	-	10	50	-	-	-		60
One Bay Parking Garage	Dettah	-	-	-	-	15	35	155	205
Gym Upgrade	Dettah	-	-	-	-	-	35	400	435
Mobile Home Subdivision	Rae-Edzo	92	5	5	-	-	-	-	102
Bridge (Rae)	Rae-Edzo	25	-	375	5	-	-	-	405
Commercial/Industrial Subdivision - Edzo	Rae-Edzo	40	-	-	-	178	-	-	218
Residential Area 6 (Rae)	Rae-Edzo	-	-	-	50	30	216	930	1,226
Residential Area 2 (Edzo)	Rae-Edzo	-	-	15	54	8	-	17	94

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Residential Area 5 (Rae)	Rae-Edzo	1,614	-	85	115	26	29	-	1,869
Area 2 Residential Subdivision	Rae Lakes	23	15	75	15	-	83	42	253
Community Hall/Outdoor Rink	Rae Lakes	683	500	650	5	-	-	-	1,838
Sewage/Solid Waste Site	Rae Lakes	20	40	100	300	100	10	-	570
Medium Size Arena	Rae Lakes	-	-	-	-	-	150	1,500	1,650
Residential Area 2	Wekweti	-	10	50	75	15	83	42	275
Residential Area 2	Wha Ti	214	25	-	19	75	12	12	357
Highway Commercial Subdivision Extension	Enterprise	93	40	12	-	-	-	-	145
Alexander Falls Subdivision - Phase 1	Enterprise	120	-	30	12	-	-	-	162
Highway Industrial Subdivision	Enterprise	41	-	-	-	-	30	-	71
Industrial Subdivision	Fort Providence	158	15	-	-	30	20	-	223
Snye Subdivision	Fort Providence	196	35	-	-	-	-	-	231
Commerical Subdivision	Fort Providence	-	-	20	40	20	-	-	80
Community Hall Retrofit	Fort Resolution	561	225	2	-	-	-	-	788
Industrial Subdivision	Fort Resolution	51	-	38	20	-	40	-	149
Slave Lake Subdivision	Fort Resolution	114	-	-	-	40	20	-	174
Industrial Subdivision	Hay River Reserve	-	20	20	-	-	-	-	40
Riverside Residential Subdivision	Hay River Reserve	112	20	20	-	-	-	-	152
Water Supply System Upgrade	Hay River Reserve	115	505	2	-	-	-	-	622
2 Bay Maintenance Garage	Hay River Reserve	-	-	-	30	300	2	-	332
Community Office Extension	Hay River Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	30	505	535
Arena	Hay River Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	15	1,710	1,725
New Sewage Site	Kakisa	5	-	-	-	20	100	2	127
Sheltered Recreation Facility	Kakisa	-	-	-	-	10	50	1	61

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Residential Subdivision	Lutselk'e	5	-	40	15	40	15	-	115
Firehall	Nahanni Butte	45	-	200	250	5	-	-	500
Residential Subdivision - Phase 2	Nahanni Butte	55	-	50	-	-	-	-	105
Community Gym	Nahanni Butte	-	-	-	-	-	40	505	545
	Inuvik								
Residential Area 3	Aklavik	149	-	-	25	45	35	-	254
Intake/Pumphouse Access	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	50	150	810	1,010
Sewage/Solidwaste Facility	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	10	50	-	60
Tarekwe Expansion	Deline	362	20	-	-	30	30	-	442
Residential East School	Deline	5	15	-	35	30	40	-	125
Residential East Shoreline	Deline	414	-	-	-	45	25	-	484
Residential Hill Site	Fort Good Hope	384	50	45	25	40	100	-	644
Industrial Area - Old Baldy	Fort Good Hope	98	-	30	15	45	-	-	188
Industrial Subdivision - Airport	Fort McPherson	69	42	40	-	35	-	-	186
Residential Subdivision - Airport	Fort McPherson	84	39	-	-	45	25	-	193
Water Supply	Fort McPherson	562	2,595	-	-	-	-	-	3,157
Residential Subdivision - School	Fort McPherson	18	-	30	25	55	55	58	241
Residential Lots	Holman	-	-	40	35	30	-	-	105
Residential Area Old Airstrip	Paulatuk	164	-	-	-	35	65	-	264
Industrial Old Waste Site	Sachs Harbour	73	-	15	45	-	40	-	173
Trooryaii Residential Subdivision	Tsiigehtchic	50	-	25	-	-	-	-	75
Residential Harbour Way	Tuktoyaktuk	308	60	30	-	45	70	-	513
Shoreline Erosion Protection	Tuktoyaktuk	350	395	-	-	-	-	-	745
Residential Area Two	Tulita	213	-	45	30	40	45		373
Total Regional Operations		**8,426**	**4,923**	**3,186**	**2,252**	**2,726**	**1,855**	**6,774**	**30,142**
Total Department		**8,426**	**4,923**	**3,186**	**2,252**	**2,726**	**1,855**	**6,774**	**30,142**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Directorate									
	Headquarters								
RIMS Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	80
		-	**80**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80**
Asset Management									
	Headquarters								
Laing Building Upgrade	Yellowknife	72	3,728	560	200	-	-	-	4,560
Office Reno's Lahm Ridge Tower	Yellowknife	-	225	-	-	-	-	-	225
Office Reno's Northwestel Building	Yellowknife	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
	Fort Smith								
Records Storage Facility Upgrade	Fort Smith	10	75	-	-	-	-	-	85
		82	**4,178**	**560**	**200**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5,020**
Petroleum Products									
	Fort Smith								
Diesel Delivery Vehicle Replace.	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	120
Gasoline Capacity Increase	Rae Lakes	-	-	110	-	80	1,195	10	1,395
Correct Design Deficiencies	Snare Lake	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200
Diesel Delivery Vehicle Replace.	Snare Lake	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	75
Diesel Capacity Increase	Trout Lake	-	-	60	125	10	-	-	195
Diesel Capacity Expansion	Wha Ti	-	-	-	315	165	10	-	490
Diesel Delivery Vehicle Replace.	Wrigley	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	120
Petro.Products Replacement System	Various	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
	Inuvik								
Construct Tank Farm	Colville Lake	111	149	-	-	-	-	-	260
Diesel Capacity Increase	Deline	-	350	280	10	600	445	10	1,695
Diesel Capacity Increase	Ft.Good Hope	-	-	105	800	890	10	-	1,805
Storage Capacity/Environmental Upgrade	Ft.McPherson	-	-	-	90	845	675	10	1,620
Diesel Delivery Vehicle	Holman	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	120
Storage Capacity/Environmental Upgrade	Holman	-	50	250	755	10	-	-	1,065
Install Aviation Facility	Paulatuk	165	250	120	20	-	-	-	555
Upgrade Tank Farm - Safety/Envir/Code	Sachs Harbour	1,882	300	-	-	-	-	-	2,182
Diesel Delivery Vehicle	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	120
Facility Upgrade	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150
Diesel Delivery Vehicle	Tulita	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	120
Diesel/Gasoline Capacity Increase	Tulita	-	-	135	1,275	1,095	10	-	2,515
		2,158	**1,199**	**1,375**	**4,100**	**3,695**	**2,345**	**30**	**14,902**
Total Department		**2,240**	**5,457**	**1,935**	**4,300**	**3,695**	**2,345**	**30**	**20,002**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Registries & Court Services									
	Headquarters								
FACTS Computer System	Yellowknife	264	75	-	-	-			339
Courthouse Security	Yellowknife	5	110	-	-	-	-	-	115
Total Registries & Court Services		**269**	**185**	-	-	-	-	-	**454**
Community Justice & Corrections									
	Headquarters								
North Slave Correctional Facilities	Yellowknife	542	1,790	15,740	15,560	1,900	-		35,532
COMS Computer System	Yellowknife	182	168	-	-	-	-		350
	Inuvik								
Inuvik Young Offender Facility	Inuvik	228	725	4,280	261	-	-		5,494
Total Community Justice & Corrections		**952**	**2,683**	**20,020**	**15,821**	**1,900**	-		**41,376**
Total Department		**1,221**	**2,868**	**20,020**	**15,821**	**1,900**	-		**41,830**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Primary & Acute Care									
	Inuvik								
Aklavik Health Centre Replacement	Aklavik		1,069	2,500					3,569
Inuvik Hospital Replacement	Inuvik				38,500				38,500
Renovations / Code Upgrades									
Inuvik Region Piling Investigation / Remediation	Inuvik		100						100
Tulita Health Centre Code Upgrade & Renovation	Tulita		200						200
Deline Health Centre Code Upgrade & Renovation	Deline		250						250
Holman Health Centre Code Upgrade & Renovation	Holman		250						250
Tuktoyaktuk Health Centre Code Upgrade & Renovation	Tuktoyatuk		250						250
	Ft. Smith								
Renovations / Code Upgrades									
Fort Smith Health Centre Building Envelope Upgrade	Fort Smith		210						210
Hay River Hospital Heating Plant Upgrade	Hay River	184	340						524
	Headquarters								
Renovations / Code Upgrades									
Nishi Khon Centre Leasehold Improvements	Rae		250						250
Renovations / Code Upgrades	Various		547	1,296	1,140	1,140	1,140		5,263
Equipment Over $50,000	Various		1,263	1,263	1,263	1,263	1,263		6,315

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Information Systems Development & Implementation									-
HealthSuite : Community Health Information	All		405						405
Child Welfare Information System	All		458						458
Major Capital Projects to be prioritized	Various				3,156	3,156	3,156		9,468
		184	**5,592**	**5,059**	**44,059**	**5,559**	**5,559**	**-**	**66,012**
Children's Programs									
	Ft. Smith								
Trailcross Children's Treatment Centre	Ft. Smith	128	750						878
	Yellowknife								
Territorial Treatment Centre	Yellowknife		250						250
		128	**1,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,128**
Community Health Programs									
	Ft. Smith								
A&D Treatment Centre Foundation Repair	Hay River Reserve	270	1,115	500					1,885
Wellness Centre project completion	Ft. Simpson	5,000	150						5,150
Renovations / Code Upgrades Northern Lights Roof Repair	Fort Smith		300						300
		5,270	**1,565**	**500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7,335**
Total Department		**5,582**	**8,157**	**5,559**	**44,059**	**5,559**	**5,559**	**-**	**74,475**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Advanced Education and Careers									
	Inuvik								
New Aurora Campus	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	500	6,465	2,235	9,200
Aurora Research Institute Renovation	Inuvik	-	-	-	300	-	-		300
	Fort Smith								
Nishi Khon Centre	Rae/Edzo	-	140	-	-	-	-		140
New Community Learning Centre	Fort Liard	20	350	6	-	-			376
Fort Resolution CLC Renovation	Fort Resolution	279	5						284
Thebacha Campus Paving / Landscaping	Fort Smith	-	-	150	20	-			170
College HEO Program Equipment Replacement	Fort Smith	-	136	200	485	-			821
New Community Learning Centre	Wha Ti	208	25	-	-	-			233
	Headquarters								
Northern United Place Student Residence Renovation	Yellowknife	3,029	-	300	1,000	-	-		4,329
	Various Territorial								
Capital Dev./Infras, Aurora College	Var NWT	-	-	100	100	100	100		400
ECE Systems Development/Upgrade	Var NWT	1,528	1,232	423	232	-	-	-	3,415
		5,064	**1,888**	**1,179**	**2,137**	**600**	**6,565**	**2,235**	**19,668**

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT

CAPITAL ACQUISITION PLAN

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Education and Culture									
	Inuvik								
School Addition	Colville Lake	-	-	-	15	120	1,445	10	1,590
Helen Kalvak School Addition	Holman	311	655	2,045	1,110	10			4,131
Sir Alexander Mackenzie Reno./Replacement	Inuvik	10	10	950	4,645	4,150	10		9,775
Samuel Hearne Renovation	Inuvik						530	5,000	5,530
New School - Chief Paul Niditchie	Tsiigehtchic	1,535	8						1,543
School Addition	Tulita	-	-	-	200	1,545	10		1,755
	Fort Smith								
Echo Dene School Addition	Fort Liard	203	2,370	6	-	-			2,579
Deninoo School Renovation	Fort Resolution	256	2,050	965	10	-			3,281
PW Kaeser School Renovation	Fort Smith	6,488	10	-	-	-			6,498
Princess Alexandra School Reno/Addition	Hay River	3	450	3,280	2,400	10			6,143
Mezi School Addition	Wha Ti	2,054	4	-	-	-			2,058
	Headquarters								
Sir John Franklin School Renovation	Yellowknife	10,821	3,393	22	-	-	-		14,236
PWNHC Renovation	Yellowknife	94	130	1,845	1,790	2,640	10		6,509
Mildred Hall School Renovation	Yellowknife	-	-	10	525	2,835	2,930	10	6,310
	Various Territorial								
Capital Infrastructure/DCN Support for Schools	Var NWT	-	-	300	300	-	400		1,000
ECE Systems Development/Upgrade	Var NWT	189	174	42	23	-	-	-	428
		21,964	9,254	9,465	11,018	11,310	5,335	5,020	73,366
Total Department		**27,028**	**11,142**	**10,644**	**13,155**	**11,910**	**11,900**	**7,255**	**93,034**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Ferries									
	Fort Smith								
Retrofit Crew Housing at Dory Point	Var Ft Smith	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	120
Replace Generator on Merv Hardie Ferry	Var Ft Smith	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50
Repair South Berm Dory Pt. Ferry Landing	Var Ft Smith	10	-	-	-	100	-	-	110
Upgrade Dory Pt. Haul-Out Ways	Var Ft Smith	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	86
Upgrade Liard Ferry Haul-Out Ways	Var Ft Smith	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Johnny Berens Ferry Stability Modification	Var Ft Smith	582	18	-	-	-	-	-	600
	Inuvik								
Replace Haul-Out Ways Arctic Red River	Var Inuvik	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	70
Replace Workshop at Peel River Camp	Var Inuvik	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100
Install Bulkhead Louis Cardinal Ferry	Var Inuvik	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	130
Replace Engine On Abraham Francis Ferry	Var Inuvik	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	45
Louis Cardinal Ferry Replace Engine Bloc	Var Inuvik	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	45
		728	**263**	**50**	**265**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**1,406**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Highways									
	Fort Smith								
Hwy 2 Hay R km 40 West Channel Bridge	Hay River	2,100	1,923	-	-	-	-	-	4,023
Nahanni Butte Access Road	Nahanni Butte	210	200	200	200	200	200	-	1,210
Maintenance Camp Replace/Upgrd over $50k	Var Ft Smith	127	205	205	205	205	205	-	1,152
Hwy 3 c km 243-333 Reconstrn & Paving	Var Ft Smith	12,110	6,022	5,941	5,231	6,429	6,429	-	42,162
Hwy 3 b km 154-243 Reconstrn & Paving	Var Ft Smith	65	-	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	3,065
Bridge Rehabilitation Various over $50k	Var Ft Smith	120	359	359	359	359	359	-	1,915
Major Culvert Replacement - Various	Var Ft Smith	450	400	400	400	400	400	-	2,450
Hwy 4 km 0 - 69 Reconstruction	Var Ft Smith	1,185	494	2,895	3,050	3,300	3,300	-	14,224
Hwy 1 km 457-468 Reconstruction & Paving	Var Ft Smith	810	500	-	-	-	-	-	1,310
Hwy #7, km 0 - 80, Grade Stabilization	Var Ft Smith	300	350	300	500	500	500	-	2,450
Hwy 1 Km 136 - 187 Second Stage Paving	Var Ft Smith	718	-	-	-	-	-	-	718
Hwy 3 a km 0-154 Reconstruction and Paving	Var Ft Smith	100	1,500	-	1,500	-	1,500	-	4,600
Hwy 5 km 0 - 89 Chip Sealing	Var Ft Smith	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	290
Rae Access Chip Sealing	Var Ft Smith	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
	Inuvik								
Winter Road Improvements-MacKenzie Hwy	Var Inuvik	985	963	700	2,500	1,200	1,200	-	7,548
Hwy 8 a km 0-257 Reconstruction	Var Inuvik	2,400	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	14,400
	Headquarters								
Communication System Improvements	Var Territorial	-	-	250	250	-	-	-	500
Mobile Highway Equipment over $50k	Var Territorial	288	467	423	423	423	423	-	2,447
		22,453	**15,383**	**15,673**	**17,118**	**17,016**	**17,016**	**-**	**104,659**
Airports	**Fort Smith**								
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Ft Simpson	-	50	405	5	-	-	-	460
Mobile Equipment	Ft Simpson	-	186	-	-	-	-	-	186
Replace Field Electrical Center (FEC)	Ft Simpson	1	120	5	-	-	-	-	126
Repair Runway (R13 End)	Ft Simpson	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	250
Expand/Rehab Air Terminal Building	Ft Smith	-	570	5	-	-	-	-	575
Rehab Maintenance Garage	Ft Smith	-	-	5	40	400	5	-	450
Airport Sewer System Expansion	Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	-	35	200	235
Mobile Equipment Over $50k	Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	-	180	-	180

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
		(thousands of dollars)							
Airports continued									
Replenish Gravel Stockpile	Ft Smith	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
Rehab Groundside Road/Parking Lot	Ft Smith	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Replace Runway Identification Lights	Ft Smith	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	40
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Hay River	15	540	5	-	-	-	-	560
Rehab Maintenance Garage	Hay River	5	450	5	-	-	-	-	460
Mobile Equipment Over $50k	Hay River	202	-	-	220	-	215	-	637
Repair Runway 13/31	Hay River	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	250
Rehab Runway Lights (04/22) & Taxiway C	Hay River	15	25	-	-	-	-	-	40
Replace Landing Aids (SSALAR-R31)	Hay River	-	-	-	-	-	15	200	215
Replace Air Terminal Building	Rae Lakes	330	5	-	-	-	-	-	335
Mobile Equipment Over $50k	Rae Lakes	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	350
New Air Terminal Building	Wha Ti	-	-	150	250	5	-	-	405
Multi-Purpose Mtnce. Complex/Firehall	Yellowknife	-	-	-	30	1,200	3	-	1,233
Renovate Air Terminal Building	Yellowknife	308	5	-	-	-	-	-	313
Mobile Equipment Over $50k	Yellowknife	317	-	-	-	110	170	-	597
Overlay R15/33 and Install SSALR	Yellowknife	-	175	-	15	820	5	-	1,015
Selective Rehab Runway 09/27	Yellowknife	-	-	15	500	-	-	-	515

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Airports continued									
Replace/Repair Security/Safety Fence	Yellowknife	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	150
Repair/Overlay Taxiways B, C, & E	Yellowknife	-	-	10	800	-	-	-	810
Rehab Water Pumps and Intake	Yellowknife	-	-	-	20	100	-	-	120
Rel/Improve Drainage Ditches (R15/33/09)	Yellowknife	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	450
Replace Landing Aids (Odals-R 09 - 27)	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	-	15	230	245
Overlay Parking Aprons 1 and 2	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,000	1,010
Relocate/Replace Airside Signage	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	115
Install Security Camera System	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	75
	Inuvik								
Rehab/Expand Air Terminal Building	Aklavik	-	40	250	5	-	-	-	295
Mobile EquipmentOver $50k	Aklavik	-	-	-	310	-	-	-	310
Upgrade Pre-Thresholds/Graded Areas	Aklavik	170	45	-	-	-	-	-	215
Airport Parking Garage - One Bay	Colville Lake	43	197	5	-	-	-	-	245
Airport Relocation	Deline	5,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,415
Replace Airfield Lighting	Holman	-	250	300	8	-	-	-	558
Replace Air Terminal Building	Holman	1,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,178
Replace Maintenance Garage-Airpt.	Inuvik	-	75	1,210	5	-	-	-	1,290
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Inuvik	-	110	5	-	-	-	-	115
Mobile Equipment Over $50K	Inuvik	-	-	125	-	-	220	-	345

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Airports continued									
Overlay Runway, Taxiway, Apron	Inuvik	25	1,300	3,000	-	-	-	-	4,325
Replace Landing Aids (SSALSR-R05)	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	-	30	200	230
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Norman Wells	-	10	40	5	-	-	-	55
Mobile Equipment Over $50K	Norman Wells	246	190	200	60	-	-	-	696
Overlay Runway, Taxiway, Apron	Norman Wells	-	-	-	50	1,231	1,978	-	3,259
Rehab Runway/Taxiway Lights	Norman Wells	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	15
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Sachs Harbour	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
Airport Airside/Airfield Lighting Rehab	Sachs Harbour	-	1,007	488	508	10	5	-	2,018
Heliport Development	Tsiigehtchic	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	100
Groundside Development	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	15	300	-	-	-	315
Replace Airfield Lighting	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	-	-	15	515	530
Rehab Air Terminal Building	Tulita	-	100	155	5	-	-	-	260
Airport Airside/Airfield Lighting Rehab	Tulita	-	550	949	386	10	5	-	1,900
Airport Parking Garage (1 Bay)	Tulita	-	-	-	35	150	5	-	190
Mobile Equipment Over $50K	Tulita	-	-	-	310	-	-	-	310
		8,482	**6,100**	**7,997**	**4,317**	**4,036**	**3,506**	**2,345**	**36,783**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Community Marine	**Headquarters**								
New Marine Projects	Var Territorial	-	80	80	130	130	130	-	550
		-	**80**	**80**	**130**	**130**	**130**	**-**	**550**
Total Department		**31,663**	**21,826**	**23,800**	**21,830**	**21,282**	**20,652**	**2,345**	**143,398**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Resource Management & Economic Development									
	Headquarters								
Fred Henne Park	Yellowknife	467	264	-	100	54	25	50	960
Master Plan Dev	Yellowknife	-	40	-	50	50	50	50	240
Renovations N. Slave Office	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	100	200	50	350
Hidden Lake	Various N.Slave	160	-	-	100	80	156	75	571
Reid Lake	Various N.Slave	18	-	220	100	-	75	50	463
Prelude Lake Park	Various N.Slave	354	-	180	250	320	380	200	1,684
Rae Area Park Development	Rae/Edzo	-	-	-	-	100	400	250	750
	Fort Smith								
Ft Smith Mission	Fort Smith	79	50	100	50	250	200	100	829
Queen Elizabeth Park	Fort Smith	7	60	-	110	-	170	75	422
Warehouse/ Lab/Workshop	Fort Smith	341	-	-	75	-	-	-	416
Hay River Park	Hay River	120	160	-	110	150	150	100	790
Lady Evelyn Falls	Kakisa	6	135	150	30	100	100	50	571
Twin Falls	Various Smith	514	100	100	100	190	200	175	1,379
60th Parallel Visitor Centre	Various Smith	45	-	-	35	300	250	100	730
Community Park	Fort Simpson	362	50	25	60	25	15	25	562
Sambaa Deh Expansion	Various Simpson	50	40	20	40	-	-	-	150
	Inuvik								
Gwich'in Park	Inuvik	275	296	230	175	230	83	50	1,339
Happy Valley Park	Inuvik	118	50	-	-	-	-	-	168
Office Garage Complex	Holman	-	-	-	100	15	-	-	115
Workshop	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	150
Mackenzie Delta Parks	Various Inuvik	-	62	100	62	180	65	100	569
Canol Historic Park	Norman Wells	179	212	113	100	100	500	500	1,704
Regional Laboratory	Norman Wells	-	100	60	100	40	25	25	350
		3,095	**1,619**	**1,298**	**1,897**	**2,284**	**3,044**	**2,025**	**15,262**

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Region / Community	Prior Years' Costs	2000-2001	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	Future Costs	Total
Forest Management									
	Fort Smith								
Air Tanker Base Resurfacing	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	85
Air Tanker Base Resurfacing	Hay River	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	155
	Headquarters								
ATB Resurfacing	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	85
		-	-	-	**240**	**85**	-	-	**325**
Total Department		**3,095**	**1,619**	**1,298**	**2,137**	**2,369**	**3,044**	**2,025**	**15,587**

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the GNWT, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Appropriation	A budget approved by the Legislative Assembly that permits obligations to be incurred and expenditures to be made. Appropriations are usually made for fixed amounts and are typically for a period of one year.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Budget	An estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means (revenue estimates) of financing those expenditures.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Projects	Projects established for the purchase or construction of capital assets. Typically a capital project encompasses a purchase of land or equipment and/or the construction of a building or other facility.
Capital Recovery	Receipt from a second or third party for the acquisition or construction of a capital asset by the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Contribution	A conditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, community government or other organization that is accountable to the government for the use of the funds and fulfillment of the objectives for which the funding is provided.
Control Object	Appropriations for operations expense are further broken down into control objects. The control objects have been revised for 2000-2001 and include the following: • Compensation and Benefits • Grants and Contributions • Other Expenses • Amortization Expense

GLOSSARY

Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate.
Departmental Overview	A summary of the vision, mission and goals of a government department.
Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts.
Estimates	The estimated expenditures approved by the Legislative Assembly, and forecasted revenues, for all government departments.
Expenditure	Funds paid or payable to acquire goods and services. A capital investment.
Financial Management Board	The Financial Management Board is a committee of the Executive Council, consisting of all members of the Executive Council, that is responsible for the financial management and administration of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Fiscal Year	A consecutive twelve-month period designated as the reporting year of a government or organization. The Government of the Northwest Territories' fiscal year starts April 1 and ends March 31 of the following calendar year.
Goal	A high-level statement of the desired outcome of government activities to be achieved over an unspecified period of time.
Grant	An unconditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, group or organization for which the recipient is, with the exception of meeting the eligibility criteria for the grant, not accountable to the government.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.
Position	A job description established within the public service. The term "active positions" includes positions that are occupied, or that are temporarily vacant but will be staffed.
Program	The term used in the Government's Financial Information System to describe a department of the GNWT.
Public Agency	A statutory body or territorial corporation specified in Schedule A or B of the Financial Administration Act.
Regions	Geographical sub-divisions of the Northwest Territories for administrative purposes.

GLOSSARY

Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations.
Vote	A specific segregation of spending authority into a broad category according to intended use such as operations expenses or capital investment authority.
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.

Budget Development Process

Budget Development Process

INTRODUCTION

Commencing with the 1996-97 fiscal year, the Government of the Northwest Territories has used a comprehensive multi-year business planning approach which guides the development of the Main Estimates. Business planning is a process used by many governments and other organizations to provide a link between strategic planning and resource allocation. Generally, business plans flow from an organization's longer-term strategic plan, but deal with a shorter time frame, propose more detail on implementation, and include details on resource allocation.

The Main Estimates reflect the Government of the Northwest Territories' plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year. Specifically, they represent all anticipated expenditures and all anticipated revenues for the fiscal year which commences April 1.

The Main Estimates seek appropriation authority for the fiscal year which begins April 1. The Budget Address, presented by the Minister of Finance at the time of presentation of the Main Estimates, is an integral part of the total budget package. In addition, the Government's Business Plans are tabled in the Legislative Assembly at the time of the Budget Speech and tabling of the Main Estimates.

Many individuals and organizations, both from within the government and from the public have been consulted during the planning and development stages of the budget process. However, the exact content of the Main Estimates is not public until tabled in the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance. Traditionally, the budget presentation process prevents special interest advantages being obtained through advance information on government fiscal initiatives.

PROCESS

The Main Estimates process consists of several phases:

1. ***Fiscal Strategy development.***
2. ***Multi-year Business Plan development and review.***
3. ***Main Estimates development process.***
4. ***Budget Address development.***
5. ***Presentation to the Legislative Assembly.***
6. ***Preparation and entry of budgets into the Financial Information System.***

During the course of any given fiscal year, there are three other processes that are used to monitor and adjust the budget:

7. ***Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets.***
8. ***Supplementary Estimates.***
9. ***Results Reporting.***

Budget Development Process

1. *Fiscal Strategy Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Financial Management Board Secretariat prepares a multi-year fiscal framework. The framework is an overview cf the projected financial position of the government based on a set of assumptions about revenues, expenditures, and federal transfer payments.

In the development of a fiscal strategy, the framework is used as a modeling tool to project the fiscal position of the government, assuming current policies and trends are maintained, as well as alternate positions based on various policy changes, new policies and new initiatives. This allows the Financial Management Board and Cabinet to assess whether the current mix of expenditures and taxes are appropriate. If the mix cannot be sustained, or change is desired for policy reasons, it allows for an evaluation of alternatives in expenditures, taxation, and borrowing.

Based on the government's current financial position, program objectives and the fiscal alternative chosen, targets for each department are approved by the Financial Management Board and instructions are issued to departments for the development of multi-year business plans.

2. *Multi-year Business Plan Development and Review*

The multi-year business planning approach links strategic planning with resource allocation. The business planning process includes setting goals, developing strategies to achieve the goals, and establishing targets and outcome measures. The Executive Council approves a multi-year Business Plan which sets goals and strategic priorities for the government. The departmental business plans are developed to support the overall Government's goals. As part of the process, departments identify the challenges and pressures confronting them, and map out how to meet those challenges within available resources. Business Plans identify key strategies that each department will implement to achieve its goals, and also identify outcome measures and targets to be achieved.

Multi-year business plans focus on two areas of expenditure:

a) Operations Expense

Departmental planning targets are established by the Financial Management Board. Individual departments develop and document projections of forced expenditure growth in existing programs on the basis of demographics or utilization trends, possible expenditure reductions, required service level increases and other anticipated changes for each departmental program. This is done in accordance with Financial Management Board instructions.

New or expanded programs are justified in relation to government priorities, policy directives, and/or changes to industrial norms or national standards.

Departmental multi-year business plans are submitted for review, analysis, and compilation by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and Cabinet Secretariat before presentation to the Financial Management Board and Cabinet. They are then referred to Legislative Standing Committees for review.

b) Capital Acquisitions

Development of the capital acquisition plans involves extensive consultation with community governments and organizations and a review of needs and requirements. Departments develop a planning document identifying their proposed investment in capital assets for a five-year period.

Tangible capital assets are non-financial assets that are purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and have the following characteristics:

Budget Development Process

1. Used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs,
2. Have a useful life of one than one year and intended to be used on a continuing basis,
3. Are not intended for resale in the ordinary course of business.

Examples of tangible capital assets include:

- Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government)
- Roads and Bridges
- Ferries
- Airstrips and Aprons
- Buildings
- Water and Sewer Works
- Leasehold Improvements
- Mobile and Heavy Equipment
- Other Major Equipment
- Major Medical Equipment

Before departmental Capital Acquisition Plans are finalized, the Interdepartmental Committee on Capital Planning, a committee of departments with capital acquisitions chaired by the Financial Management Board Secretariat, reviews the proposed Capital Acquisition Plan of every department. The committee examines the feasibility, logistics and timing of each project and highlights any incremental operating expense impacts resulting from the projects.

Draft Multi-Year Business Plans are reviewed by the Financial Management Board and then released to the Legislative Assembly for review by Standing Committees. Standing Committee comments and recommendations are considered by the Government in finalizing the Business Plans and preparing the Main Estimates.

3. *Main Estimates Development Process*

Once Business Plans are approved, departments proceed to prepare their annual estimates.

The Main Estimates development process is a highly computerized desktop publishing system.

There is mandatory level of detail required by this system, but departments may budget at more detailed levels if necessary. Each department is responsible for the development of their budget through various spreadsheet computer programs. In this development a minimum level of detail is established which will meet the requirements of the Main Estimates and provide for the budget to be loaded into the Financial Information System.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat coordinates all department information to produce the Main Estimates and is responsible for coordinating the input of the budget into the Financial Information System once it is approved by the Legislative Assembly.

Departmental data is merged into a single government data base under the control of the Financial Management Board Secretariat. Consolidated documents are prepared at this time.

The Main Estimates are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat for uniformity, consistency of presentation and adherence to targets and guidelines. The Financial Management Board then approves the Draft Main Estimates for forwarding to the Legislative Assembly Standing Committees for their review prior to the commencement of the Budget Session.

Budget Development Process

4. *Budget Address Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Department of Finance drafts the text of the budget address.

The budget address includes an outline of current trends and anticipated developments and identifies the government plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year.

In addition, the address highlights or announces new tax and program initiatives and their expected impacts on the economy and government revenues or expenditures.

5. *Presentation to the Legislative Assembly*

a) Standing Committees on Accountability and Oversight, Governance and Economic Development, and Social Programs

The Standing Committees meet prior to the Main Estimates being presented to the Legislative Assembly, to review the draft Main Estimates for the upcoming fiscal year. These meetings are not open to the public.

The Committees review the budget and prepare a report for presentation to the Legislative Assembly.

b) Legislative Assembly

Following the presentation of the Budget Address to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance, the Main Estimates are released to Members of the Legislative Assembly, the general public, and the media. After the Legislative Assembly has completed its review, the Appropriation Act is approved by the Assembly.

6. *Preparation and Entry of Approved Budgets into the Financial Information System*

The departments are required to provide the detailed data and coding structure, in a format established by the Financial Management Board Secretariat, for entry of the budget into the Financial Information System.

This function of budget entry consists primarily of the distribution of the annual budget by months. A number of computer-assisted tools are available to departments for this purpose (e.g. historical records, budget year payroll patterns).

The monthly budget flows are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and budget totals are confirmed against the amounts approved by the Legislative Assembly before transference to the Financial Information System.

The actual transfer is completely automated and is organized so that departmental budgets are in place on April 1.

7. *Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets*

During the course of the year, the Financial Information System produces monthly reports comparing year-to-date revenues and expenditures to the year-to-date budget.

Departments must formally respond monthly to the Financial Management Board on the status of their expenditures and revenues-to-date, as compared to budget, and provide projections to year end.

Budget Development Process

The Financial Information System is fully automated and exercises absolute control at the Vote/Department/Regional level. The system will not allow further expenditures by a department if the expenditure will cause the department to exceed its budget. At the activity level, the system issues a warning when an activity budget is about to be exceeded.

In the capital process, this absolute system control extends to the capital project level. A formal project variance/status review is conducted by the Financial Management Board, quarterly, on a schedule that relates to critical stages of the capital expenditure process.

The variance information and revised year-end projections, obtained through the expenditure and revenue monitoring mechanisms, are used during the year to monitor actual performance against the Government's fiscal framework and anticipate requirements for supplementary appropriations.

8. Supplementary Estimates

During the course of any given year, increases may be required to a department's spending authority. This is accomplished by way of Supplementary Estimates. They are presented to the Legislative Assembly, for approval, during regular sittings of the House.

In emergency situations, the Financial Management Board may recommend a Special Warrant to the Commissioner for advanced spending authority, to allow a department to respond quickly to a new or unforeseen need that meets the criteria of an emergency as defined by the Financial Administration Act. The Special Warrant is included in a subsequent Supplementary Estimate.

Upon approval of Supplementary Estimates by the Legislative Assembly, budget entries are prepared and entered into the Financial Information System.

9. Results Reporting

All departments establish performance measurement systems to monitor both the administrative outputs and the broader outcomes of their programs and services. In addition, departments publish key outcomes, measures and targets in their multi-year Business Plans. At the end of each fiscal year, departments provide a report to the Legislative Assembly on results achieved during the year, with specific reference to the outcomes and measures in the Business Plan.

ACCOUNTING FOR TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

The Public Sector Accounting Board (PSAB) of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (CICA) provides accounting and financial reporting recommendations for the Public Sector. In late 1997, PSAB published the final recommendation on accounting for tangible capital assets. The GNWT is implementing a new accounting policy for tangible capital assets in 2000-2001 based on this recommendation. The recommendation requires that expenditures on tangible capital assets be amortized over the useful life of the asset. This change will bring government accounting practices in line with those of the private sector.

Tangible capital assets are those with a useful life extending beyond one year, which are acquired, constructed or developed and held for use in the delivery of government programs, and not for resale. Tangible capital assets with a value less than the accepted threshold will be expensed in the year of acquisition and included in operations expense. The GNWT's accepted threshold is $50,000.

Contributions to third parties for the acquisition or construction of tangible capital assets, for which the government will not have ownership, will now be included in operations expense. Previously, these expenditures were voted as capital appropriations.

The expected useful life of an asset takes into consideration the passage of time, normal wear and tear and the effects of technological obsolescence. The GNWT will be adopting a standard useful life for each asset class that is expected to remain the same over time. The straight-line method of amortization used reflects a constant charge for the service of the asset as a function of time.

The following table summarizes the standard asset categories and amortization periods to be applied under the new policy.

ASSET DESCRIPTION	USEFUL LIFE (years)
Land	Indefinite
Roads and Bridges	40
Ferries	25
Airstrips and Aprons	40
Buildings	40
Water/Sewer Works	25
Mainframe and Software Systems	10
Leasehold Improvements	Lease Term plus one Renewal Option
Mobile and Heavy Equipment	15
Major Equipment	15
Major Medical Equipment	15

The following provides an example of how capital acquisitions will be budgeted and reported under the new policy, as compared to accounting procedures previously used.

Instead of approving an appropriation for capital expenditures, the Legislative Assembly will now approve an appropriation for capital investment authority. The Main Estimates will include a proposed five-year Capital Acquisition Plan, which outlines all proposed capital investments. Note, however, that two categories which were previously included in capital estimates, will now be excluded from the capital acquisition plan, i.e:

- contributions to third parties for the purpose of acquiring or constructing tangible capital assets; and
- assets with a value less than $50,000.

Example:

The GNWT purchases a piece of equipment in 2000-2001 at a cost of $150,000.

In prior years, the cost of the equipment would have been included in the Capital Estimates and included as a capital expenditure of $150,000 in the year of acquisition.

Under the new tangible capital asset accounting policy, the cost of the equipment will now be allocated over its useful life. In this case, $10,000 will be included in operations expense in 2000-2001 and the next 14 years, calculated as follows:

Cost of acquiring the equipment:	$150,000
Estimated useful life	15 years
Annual amortization - $150,000 divided by 15 years:	$ 10,000

The annual amortization will continue to be estimated and expensed each year until the equipment is totally amortized, disposed of or written off.

The Capital Acquisition Plan in 2000-2001 would include this capital investment in equipment of $150,000.

The benefits of the new policy will include:

- More accurate reporting of the annual costs of operations and delivery of government programs.
- Provision of better information to assess the efficiency of government programs and to make informed decisions.
- Improved stewardship of government assets with a greater emphasis on asset management rather than acquisition. Assets will need to be managed over their intended life cycle.
- Strengthening the accountability of managers through improved control of capital assets.